# Monthly Vital Statistics Report <br>  <br> Final Data From the National Center for Health Statistics 

## Advance Report of Final Natality Statistics, 1989

Contents
Births and birth rates ..... 1
Births by race ..... 5
Total fertility rate ..... 5
Geographic areas ..... 6
Sex ratio ..... 6
Month of birth ..... 6
Day of week ..... 6
Place of delivery ..... 6
Attendant at birth ..... 7
Age of father. ..... 7
Weight at birth ..... 7
Multiple births. ..... 8
Unmarried mothers ..... 8
Interval ..... 9
Education ..... 9
Hispanic births ..... 9
Specified race ..... 11
Prenatal care ..... 11
Prenatal visits ..... 12
Period of gestation ..... 12
Apgar score ..... 12
References ..... 12
List of tables. ..... 14
Technical notes ..... 53

The U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth was revised effective with the 1989 data year. This report describes characteristics of births that have been available on previous versions of the birth certificate. Data on all the new topics included on the new certificate are now being tabulated and evaluated. A second Monthly Vital Statistics Report supplement for 1989 birth data will soon be published and will present summary data on all the new topics; these topics are listed in the Technical notes.

## Births and birth rates

The number of babies born in the United States in 1989 totaled 4,040,958, the highest number reported since 1963 $(4,098,020)$ (table 1). The 1989 total was 3 percent higher than the number reported for 1988 ( $3,909,510$ ). Another 3 -percent increase in the number of births is expected for 1990, according to provisional statistics.

The birth rate for 1989 was 16.3 live births per 1,000 population, 3 per-
cent above the level for 1988 (15.9), and higher than in any year since 1971 (17.2). A 2-percent increase in the birth rate is indicated for 1990 according to provisional data.

The fertility rate, which relates the number of births to women of childbearing age, was 69.2 live births per 1,000 women aged 15-44 years in 1989, 3 percent higher than the rate reported in 1988 (67.2). (See table 1 and figure 1.) Provisional data for 1990 also indicate another 3-percent rise over the 1989 rate.

Age-specific birth rates for women 15-44 years increased by 3 to 8 percent between 1988 and 1989. The largest increases, 6-\$ percent, were observed in rates for teenagers and for women 35-44 years. (See tables $2-4$ for births and birth rates by age of mother and figure 2 for birth rates by age of mother.)

Birth rates for teenagers increased in 1989 to levels not observed for 15 years. The rate for young teenagers in 1989 was 36.5 per 1,000 women aged 15-17, 8 percent higher than in 1988 (33.8) and 19 percent higher than in 1986 (30.6). To put it another way, if

## Acknowledgments


#### Abstract

This report was prepared in the Division of Vital Statistics. Stephanie J. Ventura wrote the report under the supervision of Robert L. Heuser, Chicf of the Natality, Marriage, and Divorec Statistics Branch. Thomas Dunn provided statistical tables and content review. Virginia Brainard and Linda Elias provided computer programming support. The Registration Methods Branch and the Technical Services Branch provided consultation to State vital statistics offices regarding collection of the birth ecrtificate data on which this report is based. This report was edited by Demarius V. Miller and typeset by Zung T. N. Le of the Publications Branch, Division of Data Services.


U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Public Health Service


Figure 1. Live births and fertility rates: United States, 1920-89
the 1989 birth rate had been 30.6 instead of 36.5 , there would have been about 30,000 fewer births to women aged 15-17.

The birth rate for older teenagers also increased in 1989, by 6 percent, to 86.4 births per 1,000 women aged 18-19. This rate was higher than it has been since 1974 (88.7). From 1976 to 1988, the birth rate for older teenagers had been relatively stable, ranging from 78 to 82 births per 1,000 .

The birth rates for women aged 20-24 (115.4) and for women aged 25-29 (116.6) were each higher than in any year since the early 1970 's.

The birth rate for women $30-34$ continued to increase in 1989, to 76.2 per 1,000 . This rate has risen steadily since the mid-1970's (except in 1981), from a low of 52.3 in 1975 to the 1989 level which is the highest observed since 1967 (78.7). Because the increase in this rate has occurred simultaneously with a sustained growth in the
number of women in their early thirties, the number of births in 1989 to women in this age group, 842,395 , was the highest ever reported in the United States. Prior to 1988 (803.547) and 1989, the peak year for the number of births to women aged $30-34$ vears was $1957(730,818)$, but as recently as 1975 , births totaled just 375,500 for this age group.

Birth rates for women in age groups $35-39$ and 40-44 years increased by $6-8$ percent between 1988 and 1989. For both groups, the increases brought the rates to levels not observed for 15 years or more. During the 1980's the rate for women aged $35-39$ increased 50 percent, from 19.8 births per 1,000 in 1980 to 29.7 in 1989. The birth rate for women aged 40-44, although still comparatively low, increased to 5.2 births per 1,000 in 1989, 8 percent higher than in 1988 and a third higher than in 1980 (3.9).

The impact of the increasing birth rates for women $35-44$ years has been similar to that for women aged 30-34. The rise in the rates has been coupled with a sharp increase in the number of women in these age groups; nearly all of these women were born during the baby-boom years following World War II. The effect of these concurrent patterns has been a substantial increase in the number of births to women 35-44. Births to women $35-39$ totaled 293,878 in 1989 compared with a low of 115,409 in 1975. The number for this age group was previously as high in 1964 $(309,814)$. Births to women aged $40-44$ totaled 44,401 in 1989 compared with a low of 22,627 in 1978 and the previous high level of 49,952 in 1970.

Increases in birth rates in 1989 appear to reflect some changes in fertility patterns. In recent years, the only groups for whom birth rates were steadily increasing were women aged


NOTE: Beginning with 1959, trend lines are based on registered live births; trend lines for 1955-59 are based on live births adjusted for underregistration.

Figure 2. Bith rates by age of mother: United States 1955-89

30 and older. Rates for women aged 18-29 were relatively stable. These patterns reflected the continued trend of postponed childbearing (1). In 1989 as in 1988, birth rates increased for women in all age groups, but the greatest increases were at the youngest and oldest ages. Because birth rates for women in their twenties, the peak years of childbearing, increased much less, the overall increase in the fertility rate was small.

Since 1986 the continued rise in birth rates for women under 20 years of age is associated with the rise in
the proportion of teenagers, especially young teenagers, who are sexually experienced. Data from the 1988 National Survey of Family Growth indicate a considerable rise in these proportions during the 1980's (2). For example, among women aged 15 years, the proportion rose from 17 percent in 1980 to 26 percent in 1988. Similarly, among those aged 17 years, the proportion rose from 36 percent to 51 percent. An increasing proportion of young teenagers is clearly at risk of becoming pregnant. Data recently reported on abortion rates
indicate little change in these rates among teenagers during the 1980's (3), suggesting their pregnancy rates have risen.

The trend among older, welleducated women to make up previously delayed childbearing has continued to intensify among women aged $35-39$ and 40-44, but it has slowed down among those aged $30-34$. The first-birth rate for women aged $30-34$ increased just 4 percent in 1989, while the first-birth rates for women aged 35-39 and 40-44 increased by 9 and 13 percent, respectively.


NOTE: Beginning with 1959, trend lines are based on registered live births; trend lines for 1955-59 are based on live births adjusted for underregistration.

Figure 3. Birth rates by live-birth order: United States, 1955-89

The incidence of childlessness among women in their thirties has increased sharply over the past two decades. For example, among women reaching age 35 by the end of 1989,20 percent had not had any children compared with just 9 percent of women aged 35 in 1970. Surveys show, however, that half of childless wives aged 30-34 expect to have at least one child (4). Some couples will probably remain childless because of fertility impairments. Although the proportion of older couples with impaired fertility actually declined somewhat during the

1980's (from 48 percent of childless wives aged 35-44 in 1982 to 36 percent in 1988) (5), these proportions applied to a much larger group of women in 1988 than in 1982 (the baby-boom generation), so the number of women with impaired fertility was higher in 1988. It appears that more childless couples with impaired fertility are seeking medical treatment, but it may be more difficult to treat some fertilityimpairing conditions among older women (6).

Women delaying childbearing continue to be disproportionately well edu-
cated. Among those aged 30-34 having their first child in 1989,46 percent were college graduates, compared with 7 percent of women aged $20-24$ and 33 percent of women aged 25-29. Previously published reports showed sharp increases between 1975 and 1985 in first-birth rates for well-educated women in their thirties, concurrent with declines in these rates for younger welleducated women ( 1,7 ). These patterns corroborate the widely held view that young well-educated women have been delaying childbearing while their older counterparts have been making up for
the childbearing they had previously postponed.

The proportion of all births occurring to teenagers was 13 percent in 1989, as in 1988. Teenage mothers accounted for 19 percent of all births in 1975. Sixty-one percent of mothers giving birth in 1989 were aged 25 and older, a sizable increase compared with the 46 -percent level measured in 1975. These shifts in the age distribution of mothers reflect the varying trends in age-specific birth rates as well as the widely varying patterns of change in these population groups. Women aged 15-24 in 1989 were born between 1965 and 1974 , a period when the annual number of births fell rapidly. Women aged 25-44 in 1989 are members of the large baby-boom generation. As the smaller group of women under age 25 reaches the peak childbearing years and replaces the large number of women now aged $25-44$, the total number of births is likely to stabilize or perhaps decline, unless birth rates for women in their twenties rise substantially. Although a 3-percent rise in the annual number of births is anticipated in 1990 according to provisional statistics, data for the first half of 1991 show a 2-percent decline in the number of births.

Birth rates increased for birth orders from the first through the fifth child. Rates for higher order births were unchanged. The rate for first births increased 3 percent and the rate for second-order births rose 2 percent. Rates for third- through fifth-order births rose by 4,5 , and 7 percent, respectively (tables 3 and 5). This pattern was observed in 1988 as well. Rates by live-birth order had changed little from 1983 to 1987. (See table 5 and figure 3.) The 3-percent rise in the first-birth rate brought the number of first births to a new record level in the United States, 1,648,303.

First-birth rates increased the most for teenagers ( $5-8$ percent) and for women aged 35-44 (9-13 percent). This variation by age was also observed for second-order rates, the second year of such increases. Between 1988 and 1989, first- and second-order rates rose sharply for teenagers $15-17$, by 8 and 12 percent, respectively. From 1986
to 1989 , these rates increased by 17 and 34 percent, respectively. A comparison of the birth-order specific rates for 1989 with those for 1980 confirms that most of the variation in fertility during the 1980's is attributable to the sizable increases in first- through third-order rates for women aged 30 and older.

Births by race-Beginning with the 1989 data year, the tabulation of births by race has changed. In previous years, birth tabulations were by race of child, as determined statistically by an algorithm based on information reported for the mother and father. Briefly, in cases of mixed parentage where only one parent was white, the child was assigned to the other parent's race. When neither parent was white, the child was assigned the race of the father, except if either parent was Hawaiian, the child was assigned to Hawaiian. If race was not reported for one parent, the child was assigned the race of the parent for whom race was given.

Beginning with the 1989 data year, the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) is tabulating data on births primarily by race of mother, as reported directly on the birth certificate. This change reflects three significant changes over the past two decades: the topical content of the birth certificate to include considerable health and demographic information related to the mother; the increasing incidence of interracial parentage; and the growing proportion of births for whom no information on the father is reported. These considerations are discussed in greater detail in the Technical notes.

In general, changing the basis for tabulating birth data from race of child to race of mother results in more white births and fewer black births and births of other races. Therefore, populationbased rates under the new classification will tend to be higher for births to white mothers and lower for births to black mothers and mothers of other races than they are when computed by race of child.

In order to facilitate continuity with past years' data and analysis of current patterns, key tabulations and text analysis in this and other NCHS reports for

1989 and 1990 births will show data for both race of mother and race of child. This will make it possible to distinguish the effects of this change in tabulation from real changes in the data. In this report, the discussions of changes in various measures between 1989 and previous years are based on measures computed by race of child. Text references to white births and black births refer to births tabulated by race of child. When reference is made to white mothers and black mothers, the basis for tabulation is the race of the mother.

In 1989 the fertility rate for white women was 66.0 live births per 1,000 women aged 15-44 and for black women it was 85.8. These rates are those computed by race of mother. The comparable rates for births classified by race of child were 64.7 for white births and 90.4 for black births. The rate for white births was 3 percent higher than in 1988 (63.0) and the highest it has been since 1980 (also 64.7). The rate for black births was 4 percent above the 1988 level (86.6) and higher than in any year since 1973 (93.6).

All rates by race of child for white and black women in age groups $10-14$ through 40-44 increased. The rates rose more for black than for white women aged $18-34$; the reverse was true for women aged 17 and under and 35-44 years (tables 3-4).

Birth rates by race of child increased for white women by $1-8$ percent in birth orders one through five and for black women by $3-11$ percent in birth orders one through seven. Except for fifth-order births, increases in rates for black births were greater than for white births.

Birth rates for first- through thirdorder births for teenagers increased considerably between 1988 and 1989. Other sizable increases were measured in first-birth rates for women aged $30-34$ and 35-39. These patterns were observed for white and black births.

Total fertility rate - The total fertility rate indicates the number of births that 1,000 women would have if they experienced during their childbearing years the age-specific birth rates observed in a given calendar year. It is
a hypothetical measure that shows the potential impact of current fertility levels on completed family size. Because the total fertility rate is computed from age-specific birth rates and assumes the same number of women in each age group, it is age-adjusted.

The total fertility rate increased in 1989 to 2,014.0, 4 percent higher than in $1988(1,932.0)$ and higher than it has been since $1971(2,266.5)$ (table 4). This increase directly reflects the $3-8$ percent increases in birth rates for women in 5 -year age groups 15-19 through $40-44$. The rate of $2,014.0$ is 4 percent below the level considered necessary for a given generation to exactly replace itself in the population over the long run (about 2,100). The total fertility rate has been below replacement level since 1972.

The total fertility rate by race of mother for white women was $1,921.5$, and for black women it was $2,414.0$. Rates for births classified by race of child were $1,885.0$, white, and $2,544.5$, black. The latter rates were 4 and 6 percent higher, respectively, than the rates in 1988 ( $1,814.0$ and $2,402.0$, respectively). In each case the 1989 rates were higher than in any year since the early 1970's.

## Geographic division and State

The number of births increased in all nine geographic divisions in 1989. The largest increases were measured in the Pacific Division (6 percent); the South Atlantic Division (4 percent); and the New England, Middle Atlantic, East North Central, and East South Central Divisions (3 percent each). The numbers rose by just 1 percent in the West North Central, West South Central, and Mountain Divisions. (See table 6 for 1989 data.) Births increased in all but nine States. These nine States were located in the three divisions experiencing the smallest gains in the number of births.

The birth rate per 1,000 population increased 1 percent in the West North Central and West South Central Divisions and increased 3 percent in the New England, Middle Atlantic, East North Central, South Atlantic, East South Central, and Pacific Divi-
sions. There was a 1 -percent decline in the Mountain Division. Birth rates rose in 38 States and the District of Columbia, fell in 7 States, and were unchanged in 5 States. Twenty States experienced increases of $1-2$ percent and 15 States experienced a 3 -percent rise in their rates. Rates rose by 4-6 percent in California, Kentucky, and Michigan and by 14 percent in the District of Columbia.

Changes in the fertility rates (births per 1,000 women aged $15-44$ years) were generally similar to those in the birth rates. Fertility rates increased 3 percent in the New England, East North Central, and East South Central Divisions and by 4 percent in the Middle Atlantic, South Atlantic, and Pacific Divisions. An increase of less than 1 percent was measured for the Mountain Division. There were increases of up to 2 percent in 21 States, 3 percent in 9 States, and 4-7 percent in 12 States. The rate increased 17 percent in the District of Columbia. Declines of up to 3 percent were reported for seven States. The rate for North Dakota fell 5 percent.

## Sex ratio

In 1989 the sex ratio at birth was 1,050 males per 1,000 females, the same as in 1987-88. (See table 7.) The ratio has shown very little variation since 1980, ranging from 1,050 to 1,053 . The ratio for births to white mothers was 1,053 and for births to black mothers, it was 1,031 . Ratios by race of child in 1989 were identical to those by race of mother.

## Month of birth

Monthly birth and fertility rates were higher in every month of 1989 compared with the same month in 1988. The peak months of occurrence were August and September, a pattern that has been observed for many years. The birth and fertility rates for these months were $3-15$ percent higher than for any other month in 1989 (table 8).

Removal of the seasonal component from the monthly birth and fertility rates makes it possible to examine the underlying trends. Generally, the seasonally adjusted rates were stable
at a slightly higher level in the second half of 1989 compared with the first half of the year.

## Day of week

The tendency for births to occur more frequently on weekdays than on Saturdays and Sundays continued in 1989. Deliveries were increasingly concentrated on Tuesdays-Fridays with correspondingly fewer occurring on Saturdays and Sundays. (See table 9 for 1989 data.) Births also occur with less frequency on holidays. (Data are not shown in this report.) The index of occurrence of births, defined as the ratio of the average number of births occurring on a given day of the week to the average daily number of births for the year multiplied by 100 , can be used to examine the daily pattern of occurrence of births. In 1989, as in previous years, the peak day of occurrence was Tuesday, with an index of 108.9. By contrast, the index for Sunday occurrences was 81.2. In 1989 as in 1988 and 1987, the disparity between Tuesday and Sunday occurrences was 34 percent. From 1980, when this information first became available, to 1987, this differential had increased from 22 percent to 34 percent.

In accounting for this pattern, most attention has focused on the relatively high level of cesarean section deliveries (23.8 percent in 1989) (8). The overall proportion of cesarean sections changed very little during the last few years and the proportion of these that are repeat cesareans has remained high (36 percent in 1989). Physicians would be unlikely to schedule repeat procedures or planned primary cesarean deliveries on weekends or holidays. (More detailed information on 1989 births according to method of delivery will be published in another supplement to the Monthly Vital Statistics Report.)

## Place of delivery

With the revision in the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth in 1989, the item that identifies the type of facility where the birth occurred was modified to provide more detail. Information is now reported to distinguish
among births occurring in freestanding birthing centers, clinics or doctors' offices, residences or other places, as well as hospitals. As a result of the more detailed classification as well as greater effort to more precisely differentiate among the various delivery sites, the proportion of births reported to have occurred in hospitals was slightly smaller in 1989 ( 98.8 percent) than in previous years, ( 99.1 percent in 1987 and 1988). Births occurring outside of hospitals totaled 47,214 in 1989 (table 10) compared with 36,258 in 1988.

More than half of out-of-hospital deliveries occurred in residences; nearly a third occurred in freestanding birthing centers. White mothers were more likely than black mothers to have had an out-of-hospital delivery in 1989, 1.2 percent compared with 0.9 percent. However, black mothers with nonhospital deliveries were much more likely than their white counterparts to give birth at home ( 71 percent compared with 57 percent). Conversely, birthing centers were relatively much more utilized by white mothers, 34 percent of nonhospital deliveries compared with 9 percent for black mothers.

## Attendant at birth

The 1989 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth also provides more detail on the person attending the birth. Doctors of medicine (M.D.'s) and doctors of osteopathy (D.O.'s) are separately identified, and midwives are categorized as certified nurse midwives and "other" midwives. Other midwives may include both lay midwives and nurse midwives who are not certified.

The proportion of deliveries attended by physicians (M.D.'s and D.O.'s) in 1989 was 95.7 percent, slightly below the 1988 level, 96.0 percent. (See table 10.) Of the $3,856,842$ physician-attended births in 1989, only 3 percent were attended by osteopathic physicians. Midwives delivered 147,293 babies in 1989, 3.7 percent of all births compared with 3.4 percent in 1988. The 1980's has seen a substantial growth in the number of midwifeattended births: The number in 1989
was nearly three times the number reported in $1980(51,576)$.

The vast majority ( 90 percent) of midwife-attended births in 1989 were attended by certified nurse midwives. As would be expected, midwifeattended births in hospitals are almost exclusively attended by certified nurse midwives ( 98 percent). Although just 43 percent of midwives attending all nonhospital births in 1989 were certified nurse midwives, midwives attending births in birthing centers were much more likely to be certified ( 63 percent). Mothers giving birth in residences with midwife attendants were much less likely to be attended by certified nurse midwives ( 30 percent). Midwives attended 47 percent of all nonhospital deliveries in 1989 and in 1988.

Black mothers giving birth in hospitals were more likely than their white counterparts to have been attended by midwives, 3.9 percent compared with 2.9 percent. Conversely, white mothers giving birth in nonhospital settings were far more likely to have a midwife attendant (53 percent) than were black mothers ( 8 percent). These relationships have been observed for several years. Moreover, white mothers attended by midwives were much more likely to be giving birth in a nonhospital setting ( 19 percent) than were black mothers ( 2 percent).

## Age of father

The birth rate for men in 1989 was 57.3 live births per 1,000 men aged 15-54 years, 3 percent higher than in 1988, 55.9. This rate has changed relatively little since the early 1970's, ranging from 53.2 to 59.1. Basic data are shown in tables 11 and 12 .

Birth rates by age of father rose for men in all age groups $15-19$ through 55 years and over. Increases of $1-3$ percent were measured for men aged 25-44 years. Rates for men 20-24 and 45-54 years increased by 4 percent. The increase for men aged 15-19 was especially large, 12 percent. This coincides with an 8-percent rise in the birth rate for women aged 15-19.

## Weight at birth

The rate of low birth weight increased slightly between 1988 and 1989, from 6.9 to 7.0 percent, the highest level observed since 1978 (7.1). The racial differential in low birth weight (births weighing less than 2,500 grams or 5 pounds 8 ounces) remained substantial in 1989: The rate for white babies rose from 5.6 to 5.7 percent and the rate for black babies increased from 13.0 to 13.2 percent. The rate of low birth weight for black births has increased steadily since 1984 ( 12.4 percent). According to the new tabulations of births by race of mother, the rate of low birth weight for births to white mothers was also 5.7 percent and for births to black mothers it was 13.5 percent. (See table 13 for basic data.)

An important factor accounting for the persistent high level of low birth weight during the 1980's continues to be the steady rise in the incidence of preterm births (those born before 37 completed weeks of gestation). The proportion of babies born preterm rose in 1989 to 10.6 percent compared with 10.2 percent in 1988 and 9.4 percent in 1981. Forty-one percent of preterm births in 1989 weighed less than 2,500 grams compared with 39 percent in 1988. In contrast just 2.1-3.2 percent of term and postterm births were of low birth weight.

The racial differential in low birth weight reflects the much higher incidence of preterm births among black babies and the disparity in low birth weight for term and postterm births. In 1989, 18.9 percent of births to black mothers and 8.8 percent of births to white mothers were preterm. Among preterm births, infants born to white and black mothers were at a similar risk of low birth weight, 39.0 and 45.3 percent, respectively. For term and postterm births, however, babies born to black women were more than twice as likely as babies born to white women to be of low birth weight, 6.2 percent (term) and 4.7 percent (postterm) compared with 2.6 percent and 1.7 percent, respectively, for babies born to white women.

The incidence of low birth weight increased for mothers in most age
groups by $1-3$ percent. Rates for mothers aged 15 and under, 17 years, and $20-24$ years declined or were unchanged. The rate for births to mothers aged $45-49$ rose from 9.8 to 10.5 percent. The risk of a low-birthweight outcome is lowest for births to mothers aged $25-29$ and $30-34$. Rates rose by $2-3$ percent for births to these mothers, to 6.2 percent and 6.5 percent, respectively. The greatest risk of a low-birth-weight outcome continues to be for births to teenage mothers (8.5-13.4 percent) and to mothers aged 40 and older (8.4-10.5 percent).

The median birth weight for babies born in 1989 was 3,370 grams (equivalent to 7 pounds 7 ounces). For births to white mothers, the median was 3,410 grams ( 7 pounds 8 ounces), and for births to black mothers, the median was 3,160 grams ( 6 pounds 15 ounces).

The numbers and proportions of low-birth-weight infants in 1989 are shown for each State in table 14. Between 1988 and 1989, the incidence of low birth weight rose in 32 States and the District of Columbia, declined in 8 States, and was unchanged in 10 States. The increases were especially large ( $8-15$ percent) in the District of Columbia, Idaho, Mississippi, South Dakota, and Vermont. There was an 8 -percent decline in Montana.

Figures by race of mother for births to white mothers are about the same as those for white births. In contrast, there are considerable differences in the figures for births to black mothers compared with the figures for black births, as shown in table 14.

## Multiple births

The number of babies born in multiple deliveries increased 6 percent in 1989 , to 92,916 , compared with 87,700 in 1988. The vast majority ( 97.0 percent) of multiple births are twins, 90,118 in 1989 (table 15). This proportion has declined in recent years.

The ratio of multiple births per 1,000 total live births was 23.0 in 1989 , compared with 22.4 in 1988 and 22.0 in 1987. The 1989 ratio is the highest reported in more than 30 years. Ratios generally declined from 1958 (20.6) to 1973 (18.4) and have increased steadily
thereafter. Over the past several decades, multiple birth ratios for black births have consistently been higher than for white births. In 1989 the ratio for births to black mothers was 26.9 , and for births to white mothers it was 22.5 .

Multiple birth ratios by age of mother vary in a predictable pattern. The ratios peak for mothers aged $35-39$ years: The ratio in 1989 was 30.5 . The ratios for other age groups varied from 11.2 for births to mothers under age 15 , to 28.5 for births to mothers aged $30-34$. These relationships by age of mother are observed for births to white and black mothers, and with few exceptions, the ratios for births to black mothers were higher than ratios for births to white mothers in each age group.

The number of births in triplet and higher order plural deliveries continued to rise substantially in 1989, to a total of 2,798 , a 17 -percent increase over the 1988 level $(2,385)$. These births accounted for 3.0 percent of all plural births in 1989 compared with 2.7 percent in 1988.

In 1989 births in quadruplet and quintuplet and higher order plural deliveries were separately identified for the first time in more than a decade. There were 229 births in quadruplet deliveries and 40 births in quintuplet and higher order deliveries in 1989 (data not shown in table 15).

The steady rise in the number of multiple births in recent years has been associated in part with the shift in childbearing to older ages and with the growing use of fertility-enhancing drugs to enable previously childless couples to have children (9).

## Births to unmarried mothers

The number of births to unmarried mothers in 1989 totaled $1,094,169$, a 9-percent increase compared with $1988(1,005,299)$, and 64 percent more than in $1980(665,747)$. The nonmarital birth rate rose to 41.8 births per 1,000 unmarried women aged $15-44$ years in 1989, 8 percent higher than in 1988 (38.6) and 42 percent greater than in 1980 (29.4). This is the fifth consecutive year of increases of 5 percent or
more in these key measures of nonmarital childbearing.

During this period of substantial increases in nonmarital childbearing, childbearing by married women has changed relatively little overall. The number of births to married women in $1989,2,946,789$, is virtually unchanged from the number reported in 1980 $(2,946,511)$. The birth rate for married women in 1989 was 91.3 births per 1,000 women aged $15-44$, up 1 percent from the 1988 level (90.3) but still 6 percent below the rate for $1980(97.0)$. As a consequence of the divergent trends during the 1980's in marital and nonmarital childbearing, the proportion of births occurring to unmarried women has risen rapidly, from 18.4 percent in 1980 to 27.1 percent in 1989. (Basic data are shown in tables 16 and 17.)

Births and birth rates rose considerably for white and black births to unmarried women between 1988 and 1989 and, as in the past several years, the increases were somewhat greater for white than for black births. The number of births increased 10 percent and 7 percent, respectively, to 593,911 white births and 457,480 black births. The nonmarital birth rates rose 10 percent for white births and 5 percent for black births. The 1989 rates were 30.1 per 1,000 unmarried white women aged 15-44 years and 90.0 for black women.

In the case of nonmarital births, the change in the tabulation of births by race to the mother's race resulted in 3 percent more white nonmarital births $(613,543$ compared with 593,911$)$ and 3 percent fewer black nonmarital births (442,395 compared with 457,480 ), than when the births are tabulated by race of child. Analysis of year-to-year changes in nonmarital childbearing by race of mother will be possible beginning with the 1990 data year.

Increases in birth rates were substantial for unmarried mothers in all age groups, $9-10$ percent for mothers under 35 and $6-7$ percent for mothers aged 35 and older. Birth rates continue to be highest for unmarried mothers aged $18-24$ years, with rates of $57-62$ per 1,000 . In recent years, the number of unmarried teenagers has declined,
reflecting the sharp reduction in births that occurred during the 1970 's when today's teenagers were born. Thus, if the nonmarital birth rate had not increased in 1989 by 9 percent but had remained at its 1988 level, there would have been a reduction of about 7,000 nonmarital births to women aged 15-19 rather than the increase of nearly 25,000 births that actually occurred.

Although the number of teenaged women declined during the 1980's (by 16 percent), the number of women aged 20 and older rose (by 17 percent), particularly those aged $25-44$ who are members of the baby-boom generation (up 26 percent). Increasing proportions of these relatively older women are unmarried. The convergence of these population changes with the rising rates of nonmarital childbearing among these women has resulted in even sharper increases in the number of nonmarital births to women in their twenties and older. Between 1980 and 1989, this number rose from 393,946 to 746,289 , an increase of 89 percent.

Rates for white births rose in all age groups by $8-12$ percent and for black births by 3-9 percent (except the rate for women aged 40-44 which did not change). The pattern of increases was such that while increases in rates for white and black teenage births were fairly similar, the increases for white births to women in age groups 20 and older were about twice the increases for black births to women in the same age groups (table 17). This pattern of much greater increase in rates for white than for black women has been repeated over the past several years. Overall, the rate for white births rose 66 percent while the rate for black births rose 12 percent between 1980 and 1989.

The incidence of nonmarital childbearing varies greatly from State to State. The number and ratio of births to unmarried women for each State are presented in table 18. Figures are shown by race of mother and by race of child. With only three exceptions, the ratios per 1,000 total live births were higher in each State in 1989 than in 1988.

## Interval since last live birth

Intervals between successive births are calculated from the date of the last live birth and the date of the present birth. Beginning with the 1989 data year, this information is available for the entire United States. Intervals between births are calculated for all second and higher order births (table 19).

The proportions of births occurring after various intervals following the mother's previous live birth in 1989 were unchanged from the 1988 levels. Thirteen percent of all second and higher order births occurred within 18 months of the mother's previous live birth, 27 percent within 2 years, and 51 percent within 3 years.

The racial disparity in the occurrence of births at very short intervals is substantial. In 1989, 12 percent of births to white mothers compared with 19 percent of births to black mothers were born within 18 months of the previous birth.

Closely spaced births are at much greater risk of low birth weight and other health complications (10). The increased health risks for these infants are in part associated with the greater tendency for them to occur among young mothers and black mothers whose babies are at greater risk of low birth weight. For example, although teenage mothers accounted for just 8 percent of all second births in 1989, they accounted for 24 percent of second births occurring within $11 / 2$ years of the mother's previous birth. Similarly, black women accounted for a larger fraction of closely spaced second births (19 percent) than of all second births (15 percent).

## Educational attainment of mother and father

In 1989 educational attainment of the parents was reported on the birth certificates of 48 States, the District of Columbia, and New York City. California and Texas provided this information for the first time in 1989. The reporting area for 1989 is therefore substantially different from that for 1988 and earlier years. California and

Texas, which together accounted for 22 percent of U.S. births in 1989, include sizable proportions of recent immigrants (11) whose educational attainment in many cases is less than that of the U.S.-born population. As a consequence of this compositional change between 1988 and 1989, the overall educational attainment of mothers giving birth in the United States was less than that reported for those giving birth in 1988 and previous years.

In 1989, 77 percent of mothers and 82 percent of fathers were reported to be high school graduates. (Basic data are presented in tables 20 and 21.) The educational attainment of fathers is overstated to the extent that the information was available mainly for married parents. When the mother is unmarried, information on the father is often not reported. Because nonmarital births are disproportionally to teenage mothers, it may be assumed that the fathers of such births are also relatively young and have had less opportunity to advance their education.

Seventeen percent of women giving birth in 1989 were college graduates compared with 18 percent in 1988. Among mothers aged 30 and older, 33-39 percent were college graduates in 1989. First-time mothers are even more likely to be college graduates. This pattern was described earlier in the section, "Births and birth rates," and in a previously published report (7). In 1989, 46 percent of first-time mothers aged $30-3+$ and 52 percent of those aged 35-39 were college graduates.

Among white mothers giving birth in 1989, 78 percent were high school graduates and 19 percent were college graduates. The comparable proportions for black mothers were 70 percent and 7 percent.

The median years of school completed by mothers aged 20 and older increased from 12.5 years for mothers aged $20-24$ to 14.5 for mothers aged $35-39$, and then fell slightly to 14.1 for mothers aged 40 and older.

## Births to Hispanic mothers

Hispanic origin of the parents was reported on the birth certificates of 47

States and the District of Columbia in 1989, an increase of 17 States compared with 1988. Only Louisiana, New Hampshire, and Oklahoma did not report this information in 1989. Based on data published by the U.S. Bureau of the Census (12) and related unpublished tabulations, it is estimated that 99 percent of the Hispanic population resides in the 1989 reporting area.

The tabulations in this report show births classified by the Hispanic origin of the mother. The terms "births to mothers of Hispanic origin" and "Hispanic origin births" are used interchangeably in the text.

The fertility of the Hispanic population remained at a very high level in 1989. The estimated fertility rate for U.S. Hispanic women aged 15-44 years was $104.9,60$ percent above the rate of 65.7 for non-Hispanic women. (See tables 22-25 for births by Hispanic origin by State, by age of mother, by race, and estimated birth and fertility rates and age-specific birth rates.) As in previous years, Mexican women had the highest fertility of any Hispanic group, with a rate of 106.6 compared with 86.6 for Puerto Rican women, 49.8 for Cuban women, and 95.8 for Central and South American women.

Of the 532,249 Hispanic origin births in 1989, 327,233 (61 percent) were to Mexican women, 56,229 (11 percent) were to Puerto Rican women, 10,842 ( 2 percent) were to Cuban women, and 72,443 (14 percent) were to Central and South American women.

The Hispanic population is concentrated, as are the births, in a relatively small number of States. California and Texas accounted for 40 and 20 percent of the U.S. Hispanic births, respectively. Other States with large numbers of Hispanic births were New York (9 percent), Florida ( 5 percent), Illinois (4 percent), New Jersey and Arizona (3 percent each), and New Mexico ( 2 percent).

The racial composition of Hispanic births has changed very little since the data first became available in 1978. In 1989, 96.6 percent of Hispanic births were to white mothers, 2.2 percent were to black mothers, and 1.3 percent were to mothers of other races. There are variations in the racial dis-
tribution of the individual Hispanic groups, as shown in table 23.

Birth rates for 1989 by age of mother for the Hispanic population are shown in table 24 . Rates by age have not previously been available except for the 1980 data year (coinciding with the decennial census). These rates show clearly that the fertility of Hispanic women is higher than that of non-Hispanic women at every age. The differential is generally greatest for teenagers and for women aged 40 and older.

Because the necessary population data are not available, it is not possible to compute birth and fertility rates for the non-Hispanic population by race, but some comparisons can be made of rates for Hispanic women with the rates for all black women shown in table 3; as noted earlier, very few Hispanic mothers are black. If rates for Hispanic women are compared with those for black women (tables 3 and 24), it is evident that although black teenagers have higher fertility than Hispanic teenagers, birth rates for Hispanic women aged 20 and older are higher than for black women and the gap between them increases as age of mother advances. As a consequence, the total fertility rate for Hispanic women $(2,903.5)$ is considerably higher than for black women ( $2,414.0$ ). (See section above for more discussion of the total fertility rate.)

Birth rates by age for the individual Hispanic groups vary widely. The rates for Mexican women are generally comparable to those for all Hispanic women, although the rate for Mexican teenagers is slightly below that of all Hispanic teenagers. The total fertility rate for Mexican women was $2,916.5$ in 1989.

The pattern of rates for Puerto Rican women by age is quite similar to that for black women (tables 3 and 24). Fertility is very high for teenagers in both groups, considerably higher than for any other group. Childbearing for both groups is very highly concentrated at ages 15-29 years. At ages 30 and older the rates begin to drop sharply for Puerto Rican and black women. The total fertility rate for Puerto Rican women in 1989 was $2,421.0$, nearly the
same as the rate for black women $(2,414.0)$.

Birth rates by age for Cuban women under age 25 were substantially below the rates for any other group. For example, the rate for teenagers was 25.1 per 1,000 compared with 53.4 for non-Hispanic teenagers and a range of 66.4-112.7 for other Hispanic groups. Rates for women 25 and older were comparable to those for Puerto Rican and non-Hispanic women. Because rates for Cuban women under 25 are so low, however, their total fertility rate is correspondingly very low ( $1,479.0$ ).

Birth rates for women of Central and South American origin were particularly high for women in their twenties and for women aged 35 and older. In contrast, rates for teenage women were relatively low. Because the rates were so high for women in the peak childbearing ages, the total fertility rate for these women was high as well $(2,683.0)$.

Large proportions of Hispanic births are to teenage mothers. (See table 25 for 1989 data.) This reflects the relatively high levels of birth rates for Hispanic teenagers as well as the relatively youthful composition of the Hispanic population. For example, the median age of the Mexican population in 1989 was 23.6 years, compared with a median of 33.2 years for the nonHispanic population (12).

In 1989, 17 percent of all Hispanic births were to mothers under 20 years of age, but there were wide variations in these proportions among the various Hispanic groups $-17-22$ percent for Mexican and Puerto Rican births compared with 7-9 percent for Cuban and Central and South American births. These proportions have been about the same for many years.

As a consequence of very high birth rates throughout the childbearing years, Hispanic women (except Cubans) are much more likely than white nonHispanic women to be giving birth to their fourth or higher order child, 16 percent compared with 8 percent (table 26).

A summary of various childbearing characteristics by Hispanic origin of the mother is presented in table 26 . There
was little change in these characteristics during the $1980^{\prime}$ 's. As was the case with birth and fertility rates by Hispanic origin, there is considerable variation among the Hispanic groups for most variables. Thirty-six percent of all Hispanic births were nonmarital (ranging from 18 to 55 percent) compared with 16 percent of births to white nonHispanic mothers and 66 percent of births to black non-Hispanic mothers. Only 47 percent of Hispanic women giving birth in 1989 were high school graduates (range of 39-82 percent) compared with 85 percent of white non-Hispanic and 70 percent of black non-Hispanic mothers. Forty-one percent of Hispanic women giving birth in 1989 were born in the United States and 59 percent were foreign- or Puerto Rican-born. There are important differentials in childbearing characteristics of native and foreign-born Hispanic mothers ( 13,14 ).

Hispanic mothers (except Cubans) giving birth in 1989 were much less likely to begin prenatal care early and much more likely to receive late or no care than white non-Hispanic mothers. The incidence of low birth weight among Hispanic origin infants continues to be remarkably low ( 6.2 percent overall), given that Hispanic women (except for Cuban women) have limited educational attainment and are unlikely to receive prenatal care early in pregnancy, both factors that usually have direct impact on the levels of low birth weight. The levels of preterm birth (babies born prior to 37 weeks of gestation) among Hispanic infants are not as favorable as those of low birth weight.

The 1- and 5-minute Apgar scores are an additional measure of birth outcome. (See section on Apgar scores.) Babies born to Hispanic mothers were generally less likely than babies born to white or black non-Hispanic mothers to have low 1-minute Apgar scores (scores below 7), but they were about as likely as babies born to white nonHispanic mothers to have low 5-minute Apgar scores.

## Births of other racial and national origin groups

The change in 1989 to tabulating births according to the race of the
mother rather than the race of the child has had its greatest impact on the number and distribution of births of races other than white and black. As noted earlier, the change has resulted in an increase in the number of white births and a decrease in the number of births in every other racial group. The extent of the difference varies according to the frequency of interracial parentage in each group. As shown in table 27, the greatest numerical impact was on the number of American Indian births. Nearly 10,000 fewer births occurred to American Indian mothers than the number of births tabulated as American Indian on the basis of the race of the child, a 20 -percent difference. The difference for Chinese, Filipino, and other Asian births ranged from 6 to 8 percent; for Japanese births the difference was 18 percent. The largest percent difference was noted for Hawaiian births, 31 percent. This was greater than for other groups because all interracial births with one Hawaiian parent were previously classified as Hawaiian, regardless of the other parent's race. This "Hawaiian preference" resulted in an elevated number of births.

A comparison of 1988 and 1989 births tabulated by race of child indicates increases of $6-7$ percent for American Indian, Hawaiian, and Filipino births and 4 percent for other Asian births. The number of Japanese births increased very slightly and the number of Chinese births declined by a small amount. These changes are all relatively modest compared with those observed between 1987 and 1988.

Even with the tabulation of births by race of mother, certain childbearing patterns persist. Teenage childbearing as measured by the proportion of births to mothers under 20 continues to be uncommon for Chinese ( 1 percent), Japanese ( 3 percent), and Filipino and other Asian mothers ( 6 percent each). In contrast, 17 percent of Hawaiian mothers and 20 percent of American Indian mothers were teenaged in 1989. These levels can be compared with 11 percent for white mothers and 23 percent for black mothers.

Births to mothers aged 30 and older are very common among Chinese
(57 percent), Japanese (59 percent), Filipino (46 percent), and other Asian women ( 38 percent) compared with 20-21 percent of black, American Indian, and Hawaiian women and 31 percent of white women.

The incidence of low birth weight for births to mothers of races other than white and black ranged from 4.9 percent for Chinese births to 7.3 percent for Hawaiian and Filipino births. (See table 28.) These levels can be compared with the percent for births to white mothers, 5.7 percent, and for births to black mothers, 13.5 percent. Except for births to American Indian and Hawaiian mothers, the low incidence of low birth weight among other racial groups is directly associated with the relatively low proportions of teenage births, which are at much greater risk of low birth weight.

## Month of pregnancy prenatal care began

The proportion of mothers beginning prenatal care in the critical first trimester of pregnancy declined slightly from 76 percent in 1988 to 75 percent in 1989. (See table 29 for basic data for 1989.) There has been essentially no change in this proportion since 1979 (except for 1984 when it was 77 percent). Prior to 1979 , there were annual increases in this proportion, from 68 percent in 1969 to 75 percent in 1978. The proportion of mothers who received late care beginning in the third trimester or no care at all remained at 6 percent as it has since 1983.

The racial disparity in the timely receipt of prenatal care remained substantial in 1989: 79 percent of white mothers compared with 60 percent of black mothers began care in the first trimester. The proportions receiving late or no care were 5 percent for white mothers and 12 percent for black mothers. The proportions for births by race of child were the same as by race of mother. The 12 -percent level of late or no care for black mothers was the highest reported since 1973.

In 1989 as in the last several years, gains in the early receipt of prenatal care were limited to the youngest and
oldest mothers. Some deterioration was noted for mothers aged $20-39$ years. In 1989 only 54 percent of mothers under 20 began care in the first trimester. This proportion rose to a peak of 85 percent for women aged $30-34$ years and then fell to 78 percent for women aged $40-49$ years. Young teenage mothers continue to be at particularly great risk of receiving late or no care, 14 percent of mothers aged 17 and under in 1989.

There is a strong association between the mother's educationa! attainment and the timing of the first visit for prenatal care (15). In 1989, 93 percent of college graduates began care in the first trimester compared with just 51 percent of mothers with only a grade school education. In each educational attainment category, white mothers were more likely than black mothers to get care early in pregnancy. (Data are not shown in this report.)

## Number of prenatal visits

The number of visits made to obtain prenatal care was reported by every State and the District of Columbia in 1989. In 1988 and earlier years, this information was not available for California. The median number of visits made by women who had any prenatal care was 12.0 in 1989 as it was in 1987-88. For white mothers, the median was 12.2 and for black mothers, it was 10.6 visits. (Basic data for 1989 are presented in table 30.)

As would be expected, the earlier in pregnancy that prenatal care is begun, the more visits a woman is likely to make. Mothers beginning care in the first trimester made $21 / 2$ times as many visits as those beginning care in the third trimester, 12.5 compared with 5.0 visits. This pattern is observed for both white and black mothers. Black mothers have fewer visits overall primarily because they are much more likely to begin care in the second or third trimester and consequently to make fewer visits.

## Period of gestation

The proportion of babies born preterm, that is, at less than 37 weeks of gestation, increased from 10.2 percent
in 1988 to 10.6 percent in 1989 , the largest annual increase in 5 years. Since 1981, this proportion has risen steadily (except for a decline between 1983 and 1984) from 9.4 percent. (Data for 1989 are shown in table 31.)

The period of gestation is measured as the interval from the first day of the mother's last normal menstrual period (LMP) and the date of birth. With the revision of the birth certificate in 1989, an additional item of information, the "clinical estimate of gestation" in weeks, may be used if the length of gestation computed from the LMP date is inconsistent with the reported birth weight or is not reported. These procedures are described in more detail in the Technical notes.

The effect of the editing procedure is to decrease slightly the proportion of preterm births. If only records with gestations based on the LMP date are considered, the proportion of preterm births would have been 10.7 percent rather than the 10.6 percent level based on LMP and clinical estimate date combined. Thus, the increase in the incidence of preterm births reflects a real change and is not associated with the editing procedure.

The racial disparity in length of gestation is substantial; in $1989,8.8$ percent of white mothers and 18.9 percent of black mothers were reported to have preterm births. The comparable proportions for births by race of child were 8.8 percent for white births and 18.5 percent for black births. The incidence of preterm births rose for both white and black infants in 1989.

## Apgar score

The Apgar score is a summary measure developed by the late physician, Virginia Apgar, to evaluate the newborn infant's overall physical condition at birth. The score is a composite evaluation of five factors-the infant's heart rate, respiratory effort, muscle tone, irritability, and coloreach of which is assigned a value of 0 to 2 , with a total maximum score of 10 being optimum. The scores at 1 and 5 minutes after birth were reported by 47 States and the District of Columbia
in 1989. Information was not available for California, Oklahoma, and Texas.

The proportion of babies with high 1-minute Apgar scores (9-10) increased in 1989 to 42.3 percent, the third consecutive year of increase. (Data for 1989 are shown in table 32.) Although babies born to black mothers were more likely than babies born to white mothers to have high 1-minute Apgar scores, 44.0 percent compared with 41.8 percent, babies born to black mothers were also more likely to have very low scores (less than 7), 11.5 percent compared with 8.2 percent.

The 5-minute Apgar score is considered to have better long-term predictive value concerning the infant's health and survival chances. In 1989, 1.6 percent of all babies were reported to have depressed 5 -minute scores (less than 7). The figures by race were 1.3 percent for births to white mothers and 2.9 percent for births to black mothers (table 33 ).

In 1989 as in previous years, there was a predictable pattern of scores by age of mother. Low scores were more prevalent for births to teenage mothers and mothers in their forties (2.0-3.2 percent) than among births to mothers in age groups 25-29 and 30-34 (1.4 percent). This pattern was repeated for births to white and black women, but in each age group low scores were relatively more frequent among births to black women.

## References

1. Ventura, SJ. Trends and variations in first births to older women, 1970-86. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 21(47). 1989.
2. Centers for Disease Control. Premarital sexual experience among adolescent women; United States, 1970-88. MMWR 39:929-32. 1991.
3. Henshaw SM, Koonin LM, Smith JC. Characteristics of U.S. women having abortions, 1987. Fam Plann Perspect 23(2). 1991.
4. U.S. Bureau of the Census. Fertility of American women, June 1988. Current population reports; series P-20, no 436. Washington: U.S. Department of Commerce. 1989.
5. Mosher WD, Pratt WF. Fecundity and infertility in the United States,

1965-88. Advance data from vital and health statistics; no 192. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1990.
6. Aral SO, Cates W. The increasing concern with infertility-why now? JAMA 250(17):2327-31. 1983.
7. Lewis CT, Ventura SJ. Birth and fertility rates by education, 1980 and 1985. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 21(49). 1990.
8. Taffel SM, Placek PJ, Moien M, Kosary CL. 1989 U.S. Cesarean section rate steadies - VBAC rate rises to nearly one in five. Birth 18(2): 73-77. 1991.
9. Eastep R. Personal communication. Rockville, Maryland: U.S. Food and Drug Administration. 1985.
10. Spratley E, Taffel S. Interval between births, United States, 1970-77. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 21(39). 1981
11. Immigration and Naturalization Service. Statistical yearbook of Immigration and Naturalization Service, 1989. Washington: U.S. Department of Justice. 1990.
12. U.S. Bureau of the Census. The Hispanic population in the United States, March 1989. Current population reports; series P-20, no 444. Washington: U.S. Department of Commerce. 1990.
13. Ventura SJ, Taffel SM. Childbearing characteristics of U.S.- and foreign-born Hispanic mothers. Public Health Rep 100(6):647-52. 1985.
14. Mendoza FS, Ventura SJ, Valdez B, et al. Selected measures of health status for Mexican-American, Mainland Puerto Rican, and CubanAmerican children. JAMA 265(2): 227-232. 1991.
15. Taffel SM. Prenatal care, United States, 1969-75. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 21(33). 1978.
16. Heuser RL. Race and ethnicity in U.S. natality tabulations. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Public Health Association, Chicago, Ill. October 24, 1989.
17. U.S. Bureau of the Census. U.S. population estimates by age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, 1989. Current population reports; series P-25, no 1057. Washington: U.S. Department of Commerce. 1990.
18. U.S. Bureau of the Census. Preliminary estimates of the population of the United States, by age, sex, and race, 1970 to 1981. Current population reports; series P-25, no 917. Washington: U.S. Department of Commerce. 1982.
19. U.S. Bureau of the Census. Marital status and living arrangements, March 1989. Current population
reports; series P-20, no 445. Washington: U.S. Department of Commerce. 1990.
20. U.S. Bureau of the Census. The Hispanic population in the United States, March 1986 and 1987 (advance report). Current population reports; series $P-20$, no 416. Washington: U.S. Department of Commerce. 1987.
21. Berkov B. An evaluation of California's inferred birth statistics for unmarried women. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(97). 1985.
22. Taffel SM. Characteristics of American Indian and Alaska Native births, United States, 1984. Monthly vital statistics report; vol 36 no 3 , suppl. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1987.
23. Taffel SM. Trends in low birth weight, United States, 1975-85. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 21(48). 1989.
24. Ventura SJ. Births of Hispanic parentage, 1983 and 1984. Monthly vital statistics report; vol 36 no 4 , suppl 2. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1987.
25. Ventura SJ. Births of Hispanic parentage, 1985. Monthly vital statistics report; vol 36 no 11 , suppl. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1988.

## Symbols

-. Data not available
. . . Category not applicable

- Quantity zero
0.0 Quantity more than zero but less than 0.05
* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision (estimate is based on fewer than 20 births in numerator or denominator)


## List of tables

1. Live births, birth rates, and fertility rates, by race: United States, specified years 1940-55 and each year 1960-89.
2. Live births by age of mother, livebirth order, and race of mother and of child: United States, 1989 . . . . .
3. Birth rates by age of mother, livebirth order, and race of mother and of child: United States, 1989
4. Total fertility rates and birth rates by age of mother and race: United States, 1970-89
5. Birth rates by live-birth order and
race: United States, 1970 and
1980-89.
6. Live births by race of mother and of child, birth rates, and fertility rates: United States, each division and State, 1989
7. Live births by sex and sex ratio, by
race: United States, 1980-89 . . . 24
8. Live births by race of mother and observed and seasonally adjusted birth and fertility rates, by month: United States, 1989
9. Average number of live births and index of occurrence, by day of week: United States, 1989
10. Live births by attendant, place of delivery, and race of mother and of child: United States, 1989.
11. Live births by age of father and of mother and race of father and of child: United States, 1989.
12. Birth rates by age of father and race: United States, 1985-89
13. Number and percent low birth weight and live births by birth weight, age of mother, and race of
mother and of child: United States, 1989

28
14. Number and percent of births of low birth weight, by race of mother and of child: United States and each State, 1989
15. Live births by plurality of birth, age of mother, and race of mother: United States, 1989
16. Numbers, rates, and ratios of births to unmarried women, by age of mother and race of mother and of child: United States, 1989.31
17. Birth rates for unmarried women by age of mother and race: United States, 1970, 1975, and 1980-89 . . 32
18. Number and ratio of births to unmarried women, by race of mother and of child: United States and each State, 1989.
19. Live births by interval since last live birth, live-birth order, and race of mother: United States, 1989.
20. Live births by educational attainment and race of mother and of father: Total of 48 reporting States, the District of Columbia, and New York City, 1989.
21. Live births by educational attainment of mother, age of mother, and race of mother and of child: Total of 48 reporting States, the District of Columbia, and New York City, 1989
22. Live births by Hispanic origin of mother and by race of mother for mothers of non-Hispanic origin: 47 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 1989. .
23. Number and percent distribution of live births by race of mother and of child, according to Hispanic origin of mother: Total of 47 reporting

States and the District of Columbia, 1989
24. Estimated birth and fertility rates and birth rates by age and Hispanic origin of mother: United States, 1989
25. Live births by age and Hispanic origin of mother and by race of mother for mothers of nonHispanic origin: Total of 47 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 1989
26. Percent of births with selected characteristics, by Hispanic origin of mother and by race of mother for mothers of non-Hispanic origin: Total of 47 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 1989
27. Live births by age of mother and specified race of mother and of child: United States, 1989.
28. Live births by birth weight and percent low birth weight, by specified race of mother and of child: United States, 1989.
29. Live births by month of pregnancy prenatal care began, age of mother, and race of mother and of child: United States, 1989
30. Live births by month of pregnancy prenatal care began, number of prenatal visits, and race of mother and of child: United States, 1989.
31. Live births by period of gestation, birth weight, and race of mother and of child: United States: 1989.
32. Live births by 1 - and 5 -minute Apgar scores and race of mother and of child: Total of 47 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 1989.
33. Live births by 5 -minute Apgar score, age of mother, and race of mother and of child: Total of 47 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 1989

Table 1. Live births, birth rates, and fertility rates, by race: United States, specified years 1940-55 and each year 1960-89
[Birth rates are live births per 1,000 population in specified group. Fertility rates per 1,000 women aged $15-44$ years in specified group. Population enumerated as of April 1 for census years and estimated as of July 1 for all other years. Beginning with 1970, excludes births to nonresidents of the United States]

| Year | Number |  |  |  | Birth rate |  |  |  | Fertiity rate |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { races } \end{aligned}$ | White | All other |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { races } \end{aligned}$ | White | All other |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { races } \end{gathered}$ | White | All other |  |
|  |  |  | Total | Black |  |  | Total | Black |  |  | Total | Black |
| Registered births |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of mother: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | 4,040,958 | 3,131,991 | 908,967 | 709,395 | 16.3 | 15.0 | 23.1 | 23.1 | 69.2 | 64.7 | 90.6 | 90.4 |
| 1988 | 3,909,510 | 3,046,162 | 863,348 | 671.976 | 15.9 | 14.7 | 22.5 | 22.2 | 67.2 | 63.0 | 87.5 | 86.6 |
| 1987 | 3,809,394 | 2,992,488 | 816,906 | 641.567 | 15.7 | 14.5 | 21.7 | 21.6 | 65.7 | 62.0 | 84.4 | 83.8 |
| 1986 | 3,756,547 | 2,970,439 | 786,108 | 621.221 | 15.6 | 14.5 | 21.4 | 21.2 | 65.4 | 61.9 | 83.0 | 82.4 |
| 1985 | 3,760,561 | 2,991,373 | 769,188 | 608,193 | 15.8 | 14.8 | 21.4 | 21.1 | 66.2 | 63.0 | 83.2 | 82.2 |
| $1984{ }^{1}$ | 3,669,141 | 2,923,502 | 745,639 | 592,745 | 15.5 | 14.5 | 21.2 | 20.8 | 65.4 | 62.2 | 82.5 | 81.4 |
| $1983{ }^{1}$ | 3,638,933 | 2,904,250 | 734,683 | 586,027 | 15.5 | 14.6 | 21.3 | 20.9 | 65.8 | 62.4 | 83.2 | 81.7 |
| $1982^{1}$ | 3,680,537 | 2,942,054 | 738,483 | 592,641 | 15.9 | 14.9 | 21.9 | 21.4 | 67.3 | 63.9 | 85.5 | 84.1 |
| 1981 ' | 3,629,238 | 2,908,669 | 720,569 | 587,797 | 15.8 | 14.8 | 22.0 | 21.6 | 67.4 | 63.9 | 86.4 | 85.4 |
| $1980{ }^{1}$ | 3,612,258 | 2,898,732 | 713,526 | 589,616 | 15.9 | 14.9 | 22.5 | 22.1 | 68.4 | 64.7 | 88.6 | 88.1 |
| $1979{ }^{1}$ | 3,494,398 | 2,808,420 | 685,978 | 577,855 | 15.6 | 14.5 | 22.2 | 22.0 | 67.2 | 63.4 | 88.5 | 88.3 |
| $1978{ }^{1}$ | 3,333,279 | 2,681,116 | 652,163 | 551,540 | 15.0 | 14.0 | 21.6 | 21.3 | 65.5 | 61.7 | 87.0 | 86.7 |
| $1977{ }^{1}$ | 3,326,632 | 2,691,070 | 635,562 | 544,221 | 15.1 | 14.1 | 21.6 | 21.4 | 66.8 | 63.2 | 87.7 | 88.1 |
| $1976{ }^{1}$ | 3,167,788 | 2,567,614 | 600,174 | 514,479 | 14.6 | 13.6 | 20.8 | 20.5 | 65.0 | 61.5 | 85.8 | 85.8 |
| $1975{ }^{1}$ | 3,144,198 | 2,551,996 | 592,202 | 511,581 | 14.6 | 13.6 | 21.0 | 20.7 | 66.0 | 62.5 | 87.7 | 87.9 |
| $1974{ }^{1}$ | 3,159,958 | 2,575,792 | 584,166 | 507,162 | 14.8 | 13.9 | 21.2 | 20.8 | 67.8 | 64.2 | 89.8 | 89.7 |
| $1973{ }^{\text { }}$ | 3,136,965 | 2,551,030 | 585,935 | 512,597 | 14.8 | 13.8 | 21.7 | 21.4 | 68.8 | 64.9 | 93.4 | 93.6 |
| $1972{ }^{1}$ | 3,258,411 | 2,655,558 | 602,853 | 531,329 | 15.6 | 14.5 | 22.8 | 22.5 | 73.1 | 68.9 | 99.5 | 99.9 |
| $1971^{2}$ | 3,555,970 | 2,919,746 | 636,224 | 564,960 | 17.2 | 16.1 | 24.6 | 24.4 | 81.6 | 77.3 | 109.1 | 109.7 |
| $1970^{2}$ | 3,731,386 | 3,091,264 | 640,122 | 572,362 | 18.4 | 17.4 | 25.1 | 25.3 | 87.9 | 84.1 | 113.0 | 115.4 |
| $1969{ }^{2}$ | 3,600,206 | 2,993,614 | 606.592 | 543,132 | 17.9 | 16.9 | 24.5 | 24.4 | 86.1 | 82.2 | 111.6 | 112.1 |
| $1968^{2}$ | 3,501,564 | 2,912,224 | 589,340 | 531,152 | 17.6 | 16.6 | 24.2 | 24.2 | 85.2 | 81.3 | 111.9 | 112.7 |
| $1967{ }^{3}$ | 3,520,959 | 2,922,502 | 598,457 | 543,976 | 17.8 | 16.8 | 25.0 | 25.1 | 87.2 | 82.8 | 117.1 | 118.5 |
| $1966^{2}$ | 3,606,274 | 2,993,230 | 613,044 | 558,244 | 18.4 | 17.4 | 26.1 | 26.2 | 90.8 | 86.2 | 123.5 | 124.7 |
| $1965{ }^{2}$ | 3,760,358 | 3,123,860 | 636,498 | 581,126 | 19.4 | 18.3 | 27.6 | 27.7 | 96.3 | 91.3 | 131.9 | 133.2 |
| $1964{ }^{2}$. | 4,027,490 | 3,369,160 | 658,330 | 607,556 | 21.1 | 20.0 | 29.2 | 29.5 | 104.7 | 99.8 | 140.0 | 142.6 |
| $1963{ }^{2,4}$. | 4,098,020 | 3,326,344 | 638,928 | 580,658 | 21.7 | 20.7 | 29.7 | ... | 108.3 | 103.6 | 143.7 | ..- |
| $1962^{2,4}$. | 4,167,362 | 3,394,068 | 641,580 | 584,610 | 22.4 | 21.4 | 30.5 | -- - | 112.0 | 107.5 | 147.8 | . . - |
| $1961{ }^{2}$ | 4,268,326 | 3,600,864 | 667,462 | 611,072 | 23.3 | 22.2 | 31.6 | -.. | 117.1 | 112.3 | 153.0 | --- |
| $1960^{2}$ | 4,257,850 | 3,600,744 | 657.106 | 602,264 | 23.7 | 22.7 | 32.1 | 31.9 | 118.0 | 113.2 | 153.6 | 153.5 |
| Births adjusted for underregistration |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1955. | 4,097,000 | 3,485,000 | 613,000 | --- | 25.0 | 23.8 | 34.5 | -- | 118.3 | 113.7 | 154.3 | --- |
| 1950 | 3,632,000 | 3,108,000 | 524,000 | --- | 24.1 | 23.0 | 33.3 | --- | 106.2 | 102.3 | 137.3 | -.- |
| 1945 | 2,858,000 | 2,471,000 | 388,000 | --- | 20.4 | 19.7 | 26.5 | --- | 85.9 | 83.4 | 106.0 | --- |
| 1940 | 2,559,000 | 2,199,000 | 360,000 | $\cdots$ | 19.4 | 18.6 | 26.7 | -- - | 79.9 | 77.1 | 102.4 | --- |

[^0]Table 2. Live births by age of mother, live-birth order, and race of mother and of child: United States, 1989
[Live-birth order refers to number of children born alive to mother]

| Live-bith order and race | All ages | Age of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Under } \\ & 15 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | 15-19 years |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 20-24 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25-29 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $30-34$ <br> years | $\begin{aligned} & 35-39 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | 40-44 years | $\begin{gathered} 45-49 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  |  | Total | $\begin{gathered} 15 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 16 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 17 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 18 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races | 4,040,958 | 11,486 | 506,503 | 26,730 | 57,279 | 97.035 | 144,350 | 181,109 | 1,077,598 | 1,263,098 | 842,395 | 293,878 | 44,401 | 1,599 |
| First child | 1,648,303 | 11,006 | 383,113 | 24,794 | 50.310 | 79.140 | 107,441 | 121,428 | 508.864 | 457,357 | 218,432 | 61,328 | 7,981 | 222 |
| Second child | 1,300,371 | 369 | 97,760 | 1,729 | 6,116 | 15,163 | 29,568 | 45,184 | 360,064 | 446,506 | 296,521 | 88,942 | 10,015 | 194 |
| Third child. | 657,558 | 19 | 19,815 | 99 | 567 | 2,095 | 5,775 | 11,279 | 144,126 | 227,443 | 188,144 | 68,599 | 9,177 | 235 |
| Fourth child | 249,785 | 3 | 3,176 | 7 | 35 | 200 | 835 | 2,099 | 43,633 | 82,142 | 78,736 | 35,807 | 6,096 | 192 |
| Fifth child | 91,415 | - | 417 | 2 | 6 | 22 | 85 | 302 | 11,734 | 27,511 | 30,834 | 16,923 | 3,821 | 175 |
| Sixth child | 37,393 | - | 50 | - | 4 | 2 | 10 | 34 | 2,859 | 9,835 | 13,332 | 8,858 | 2,323 | 136 |
| Seventh child | 16,740 | -- | 18 | - | 1 | 1 | 6 | 10 | 677 | 3,479 | 6,010 | 4,914 | 1,543 | 99 |
| Eighth child and over | 16,980 | - | 8 | - | - | 2 | 1 | 5 | 287 | 1,908 | 5,061 | 6.386 | 3,016 | 314 |
| Not stated . . . . . . | 22,413 | 89 | 2,146 | 99 | 240 | 410 | 629 | 768 | 5,354 | 6,917 | 5,325 | 2,121 | 429 | 32 |
| Race of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White . | 3,192,355 | 4,630 | 340,472 | 13,869 | 34,133 | 63,734 | 99,302 | 129,434 | 824,189 | 1,040,659 | 702,963 | 242,467 | 35,795 | 1,180 |
| First child | 1,322,149 | 4,432 | 268,824 | 13,166 | 31,090 | 54,593 | 78.137 | 91,838 | 411.453 | 390,939 | 187,239 | 52,470 | 6,622 | 170 |
| Second child | 1,049,754 | 139 | 59,374 | 628 | 2,717 | 8,009 | 17,819 | 30,201 | 277,801 | 375,981 | 252,831 | 75,082 | 8,387 | 159 |
| Third child. | 513.250 | 7 | 9,562 | 29 | 172 | 798 | 2,618 | 5,945 | 99,074 | 182,137 | 157,523 | 57,220 | 7.543 | 184 |
| Fourth child | 183,430 | 1 | 1,200 | 3 | 8 | 65 | 288 | 836 | 25,266 | 60,424 | 62,672 | 28,784 | 4,923 | 160 |
| Fifth child | 62,289 | - | 132 | 1 | 2 | 12 | 27 | 90 | 5,538 | 17,825 | 22,800 | 12,894 | 2,965 | 135 |
| Sixth child | 24,370 | - | 24 | - | 1 | 1 | 4 | 18 | 1,113 | 5.700 | 9,156 | 6,533 | 1,746 | 98 |
| Seventh child | 10,538 | - | 8 | - | 1 | - | 3 | 4 | 240 | 1,717 | 3,858 | 3,525 | 1,125 | 65 |
| Eighth child and over. | 10,564 | - | 5 | - | - | 1 | - | 4 | 133 | 824 | 2,860 | 4,385 | 2,171 | 186 |
| Not stated. . . . . . | 16,011 | 51 | 1,343 | 42 | 142 | 255 | 406 | 498 | 3,571 | 5,112 | 4,024 | 1,574 | 313 | 23 |
| All other | 848,603 | 6.856 | 166,031 | 12,861 | 23,146 | 33,301 | 45,048 | 51,675 | 253,409 | 222,439 | 139,432 | 51,411 | 8,606 | 419 |
| First child | 326,154 | 6,574 | 114,289 | 11.628 | 19,220 | 24,547 | 29,304 | 29,590 | 97,411 | 66,418 | 31,193 | 8,858 | 1,359 | 52 |
| Second child | 250,617 | 230 | 38,386 | 1.101 | 3.399 | 7.154 | 11,749 | 14.983 | 82,263 | 70,525 | 43,690 | 13,860 | 1,628 | 35 |
| Third chuld. | 144,308 | 12 | 10,253 | 70 | 395 | 1,297 | 3.157 | 5,334 | 45,052 | 45,306 | 30,621 | 11,379 | 1,634 | 51 |
| Fourth child | 66,355 | 2 | 1,976 | 4 | 27 | 135 | 547 | 1,263 | 18,367 | 21,718 | 16,064 | 7,023 | 1,173 | 32 |
| Fifth child | 29,126 | - | 285 | 1 | 4 | 10 | 58 | 212 | 6,196 | 9,686 | 8.034 | 4,029 | 856 | 40 |
| Sixth child | 13,023 | - | 26 | - | 3 | 1 | 6 | 16 | 1,746 | 4,135 | 4,176 | 2,325 | 577 | 38 |
| Seventh child. | 6,202 | - | 10 | - | - | 1 | 3 | 6 | 437 | 1,762 | 2,152 | 1,389 | 418 | 34 |
| Eighth child and over . | 6,416 | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 154 | 1,084 | 2,201 | 2,001 | 845 | 128 |
| Not stated . . . . . | 6,402 | 38 | 803 | 57 | 98 | 155 | 223 | 270 | 1,783 | 1,805 | 1,301 | 547 | 116 | 9 |
| Black ${ }^{1}$ | 673,124 | 6,560 | 150,699 | 12,048 | 21,412 | 30,372 | 40,868 | 45,999 | 215,557 | 167,260 | 94,766 | 32,845 | 5,236 | 201 |
| First child . . | 254,855 | 6,294 | 103,023 |  | 17,725 | 22,229 | 26,277 | 25,902 | 79,508 | 43,053 | 17,524 | 4,740 | 685 | 28 |
| Second child | 197,083 | 216 | 35,307 | 1,040 | 3,203 | 6,647 | 10,866 | 13,551 | 70,975 | 53,884 | 27,850 | 7,961 | 870 | 20 |
| Third child | 118,206 | 10 | 9,488 | 62 | 360 | 1,216 | 2,943 | 4,907 | 39,791 | 37,369 | 22.891 | 7,582 | 1,047 | 28 |
| Fourth child | 54,862 | 2 | 1,841 | 3 | 25 | 130 | 511 | 1,172 | 16,260 | 18,005 | 12,760 | 5,184 | 791 | 19 |
| Fifth child | 23,529 | - | 253 | 1 | 3 | 7 | 50 | 192 | 5,442 | 7,917 | 6,292 | 3,019 | 580 | 26 |
| Sixth child | 10,066 | - | 25 | - | 3 | 1 | 6 | 15 | 1,494 | 3,282 | 3,176 | 1,695 | 379 | 15 |
| Seventh child | 4,601 | - | 8 | - | - | - | 3 | 5 | 378 | 1,377 | 1,582 | 953 | 292 | 11 |
| Eighth child and over. | 4,341 | - | 2 | 52 | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | 120 | 831 | 1,590 | 1,253 | 497 | 48 |
| Not stated | 5,581 | 38 | 752 | 52 | 93 | 142 | 211 | 254 | 1,589 | 1,542 | 1,101 | 458 | 95 | 6 |


| Race of child |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White | 3,131,991 | 4.527 | 331,204 | 13,517 | 33,236 | 62,080 | 96,567 | 125,804 | 806,056 | 1,024,006 | 691,735 | 238,202 | 35,111 | 1,150 |
| First child | 1,296,452 | 4,332 | 261,747 | 12,833 | 30,274 | 53,210 | 76,055 | 89,375 | 402,836 | 385,236 | 184,244 | 51,420 | 6,471 | 166 |
| Second child | 1,031,252 | 136 | 57,562 | 609 | 2,643 | 7,765 | 17,278 | 29,267 | 271,698 | 370,432 | 249.240 | 73,821 | 8,215 | 148 |
| Third child. | 503,570 | 7 | 9.257 | 29 | 168 | 780 | 2,523 | 5,757 | 96,608 | 178,854 | 155,030 | 56,244 | 7,391 | 179 |
| Fourth child | 179,568 | 1 | 1.160 | 3 | 8 | 62 | 281 | 806 | 24,591 | 59,067 | 61.443 | 28,308 | 4,841 | 157 |
| Fifth child | 60,922 | - | 128 | 1 | 2 | 12 | 27 | 86 | 5,391 | 17,401 | 22,316 | 12,651 | 2,904 | 131 |
| Sixth child | 23,808 | - | 23 | - | 1 | 1 | 4 | 17 | 1,076 | 5,533 | 8,936 | 6,420 | 1,725 | 95 |
| Seventh child | 10,327 | - | 7 | - | 1 | - | 3 | 3 | 238 | 1,673 | 3,771 | 3,463 | 1,110 | 65 |
| Eighth child and over | 10,403 | - | 5 | - | - | 1 | - | 4 | 132 | 805 | 2,804 | 4,326 | 2,145 | 186 |
| Not stated | 15,689 | 51 | 1,315 | 42 | 139 | 249 | 396 | 489 | 3,486 | 5,005 | 3,951 | 1,549 | 309 | 23 |
| All other | 908,967 | 6,959 | 175.299 | 13,213 | 24,043 | 34,955 | 47,783 | 55,305 | 271,542 | 239,092 | 150,660 | 55,676 | 9,290 | 449 |
| First child | 351,851 | 6,674 | 121,366 | 11,961 | 20,036 | 25,930 | 31,386 | 32,053 | 106,028 | 72.121 | 34,188 | 9,908 | 1,510 | 56 |
| Second child | 269,119 | 233 | 40.198 | 1,120 | 3.473 | 7,398 | 12,290 | 15,917 | 88,366 | 76,074 | 47,281 | 15,121 | 1,800 | 46 |
| Third child | 153,988 | 12 | 10.558 | 70 | 399 | 1.315 | 3,252 | 5,522 | 47.518 | 48.589 | 33,114 | 12,355 | 1,786 | 56 |
| Fourth child | 70,217 | 2 | 2.016 | 4 | 27 | 138 | 554 | 1,293 | 19,042 | 23,075 | 17,293 | 7.499 | 1,255 | 35 |
| Fifth child | 30,493 | - | 289 | 1 | 4 | 10 | 58 | 216 | 6.343 | 10,110 | 8,518 | 4,272 | 917 | 44 |
| Sixth child | 13,585 | - | 27 | - | 3 | 1 | 6 | 17 | 1,783 | 4.302 | 4,396 | 2,438 | 598 | 41 |
| Seventh child | 6,413 | - | 11 | - | - | 1 | 3 | 7 | 439 | 1.806 | 2,239 | 1,451 | 433 | 34 |
| Eighth child and over | 6,577 | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 155 | 1,103 | 2,257 | 2,060 | 871 | 128 |
| Not stated | 6,724 | 38 | 831 | 57 | 101 | 161 | 233 | 279 | 1,868 | 1,912 | 1,374 | 572 | 120 | 9 |
| Black ${ }^{\prime}$ | 709,395 | 6.640 | 156,969 | 12,294 | 22,015 | 31,476 | 42,702 | 48,482 | 227,099 | 176,748 | 100,906 | 35,191 | 5.633 | 209 |
| First child | 270,439 | 6,374 | 107.768 | 11,121 | 18.277 | 23,152 | 27,639 | 27,579 | 85,002 | 46.131 | 19,062 | 5,301 | 773 | 28 |
| Second child | 207,902 | 216 | 36,573 | 1.055 | 3,250 | 6,813 | 11,259 | 14,196 | 74,765 | 56,988 | 29,746 | 8,629 | 962 | 23 |
| Third child . | 123,951 | 10 | 9.687 | 62 | 362 | 1,222 | 3.008 | 5.033 | 41,407 | 39,300 | 24,266 | 8.115 | 1.137 | 29 |
| Fourth child | 57,291 | 2 | 1.877 | 3 | 25 | 134 | 516 | 1,199 | 16,707 | 18,862 | 13,512 | 5.465 | 847 | 19 |
| Fifth child | 24,345 | - | 253 | 1 | 3 | 7 | 50 | 192 | 5,542 | 8,183 | 6,576 | 3.151 | 612 | 28 |
| Sixth child | 10,448 | - | 25 | - | 3 | 1 | 6 | 15 | 1,516 | 3.402 | 3,325 | 1.772 | 391 | 17 |
| Seventh child | 4.719 | - | 9 | - | - | - | 3 | 6 | 379 | 1,402 | 1,628 | 990 | 300 | 11 |
| Eighth child and over | 4,454 | - | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 122 | 849 | 1.627 | 1.292 | 514 | 48 |
| Not stated | 5,846 | 38 | 775 | 52 | 95 | 147 | 220 | 261 | 1,659 | 1,631 | 1,164 | 476 | 97 | 6 |

[^1]Table 3. Birth rates by age of mother, live-birth order, and race of mother and of child: United States, 1989
[Rates are live births per 1,000 women in specified age and racial group. Live-birth order refers to number of children born alive to mother]

| Live-birth order and race | Age of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 15-19 years |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 20-24 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25-29 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30-34 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 35-39 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40-44 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 45-49 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 15-44 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | 10-14 years | Total | $\begin{aligned} & 15-17 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18-19 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races | 69.2 | 1.4 | 58.1 | 36.5 | 86.4 | 115.4 | 116.6 | 76.2 | 29.7 | 5.2 | 0.2 |
| First child | 28.4 | 1.3 | 44.1 | 31.3 | 61.0 | 54.8 | 42.4 | 19.9 | 6.2 | 0.9 | 0.0 |
| Second child | 22.4 | 0.0 | 11.3 | 4.7 | 19.9 | 38.8 | 41.4 | 27.0 | 9.1 | 1.2 | 0.0 |
| Third child | 11.3 | * | 2.3 | 0.6 | 4.5 | 15.5 | 21.1 | 17.1 | 7.0 | 1.1 | 0.0 |
| Founth child | 4.3 | * | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 4.7 | 7.6 | 7.2 | 3.6 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| Fitth child | 1.6 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.3 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 1.7 | 0.4 | 0.0 |
| Sixth and seventh child. | 0.9 | * | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 0.5 | 0.0 |
| Eighth child and over | 0.3 | * | * | * | * | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.0 |
| Race of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White | 66.0 | 0.7 | 48.5 | 28.3 | 74.7 | 108.0 | 116.1 | 76.6 | 29.3 | 4.9 | 0.2 |
| First child | 27.5 | 0.7 | 38.5 | 25.1 | 55.7 | 54.2 | 43.8 | 20.5 | 6.4 | 0.9 | 0.0 |
| Second child | 21.8 | 0.0 | 8.5 | 2.9 | 15.7 | 36.6 | 42.2 | 27.7 | 9.1 | 1.2 | 0.0 |
| Third child | 10.7 | * | 1.4 | 0.3 | 2.8 | 13.0 | 20.4 | 17.3 | 7.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| Fourth child | 3.8 | * | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 3.3 | 6.8 | 6.9 | 3.5 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| Fitth child | 1.3 | * | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.7 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 0.0 |
| Sixth and seventh child. | 0.7 | * | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 0.4 | 0.0 |
| Eighth child and over | 0.2 | * | * | * | * | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.0 |
| All other | 84.6 | 4.1 | 97.4 | 69.2 | 137.4 | 148.5 | 118.7 | 74.4 | 32.0 | 6.8 | 0.4 |
| First child | 32.7 | 4.0 | 67.4 | 55.6 | 84.1 | 57.5 | 35.7 | 16.8 | 5.6 | 1.1 | 0.1 |
| Second child | 25.2 | 0.1 | 22.6 | 11.7 | 38.2 | 48.6 | 37.9 | 23.5 | 8.7 | 1.3 | 0.0 |
| Third child | 14.5 | * | 6.0 | 1.8 | 12.1 | 26.6 | 24.4 | 16.5 | 7.2 | 1.3 | 0.1 |
| Fourth child | 6.7 | * | 1.2 | 0.2 | 2.6 | 10.8 | 11.7 | 8.6 | 4.4 | 0.9 | 0.0 |
| Fifth child | 2.9 | * | 0.2 | * | 0.4 | 3.7 | 5.2 | 4.3 | 2.5 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| Sixth and seventh child. | 1.9 | * | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 1.3 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 0.8 | 0.1 |
| Eighth child and over. . | 0.6 | * | * | * | * | 0.1 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.1 |
| Black ${ }^{2}$ | 85.8 | 5.0 | 110.4 | 80.0 | 153.2 | 157.1 | 112.6 | 65.1 | 26.8 | 5.5 | 0.3 |
| First child | 32.7 | 4.8 | 75.8 | 64.0 | 92.5 | 58.4 | 29.3 | 12.2 | 3.9 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| Second child | 25.3 | 0.2 | 26.0 | 13.7 | 43.3 | 52.1 | 36.6 | 19.4 | 6.6 | 0.9 | 0.0 |
| Third child. | 15.2 | * | 7.0 | 2.1 | 13.9 | 29.2 | 25.4 | 15.9 | 6.3 | 1.1 | 0.0 |
| Fouth child | 7.1 | * | 1.4 | 0.2 | 3.0 | 11.9 | 12.2 | 8.9 | 4.3 | 0.9 | 0.0 |
| Fitth child | 3.0 | * | 0.2 | * | 0.4 | 4.0 | 5.4 | 4.4 | 2.5 | 0.6 | 0.0 |
| Sixth and seventh child. | 1.9 | * | 0.0 | * | 0.1 | 1.4 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 2.2 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| Eighth child and over | 0.6 | * | * | * | * | 0.1 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.1 |
| Race of child |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White. | 64.7 | 0.7 | 47.2 | 27.5 | 72.6 | 105.7 | 114.3 | 75.3 | 28.8 | 4.8 | 0.2 |
| First child | 26.9 | 0.7 | 37.5 | 24.4 | 54.2 | 53.0 | 43.2 | 20.2 | 6.2 | 0.9 | 0.0 |
| Second child | 21.4 | 0.0 | 8.2 | 2.8 | 15.3 | 35.8 | 41.5 | 27.3 | 9.0 | 1.1 | 0.0 |
| Third child. | 10.5 | . | 1.3 | 0.2 | 2.7 | 12.7 | 20.1 | 17.0 | 6.8 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| Fourth child | 3.7 | * | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 3.2 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 3.4 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| Fifth child | 1.3 | * | 0.0 | . | 0.0 | 0.7 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 1.5 | 0.4 | 0.0 |
| Sixth and seventh child. | 0.7 | * | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 0.4 | 0.0 |
| Eighth child and over. | 0.2 | * | * | * | , | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.0 |
| All other | 90.6 | 4.2 | 102.8 | 72.1 | 146.4 | 159.2 | 127.6 | 80.4 | 34.7 | 7.3 | 0.4 |
| First child | 35.3 | 4.0 | 71.5 | 58.1 | 90.6 | 62.6 | 38.8 | 18.4 | 6.2 | 1.2 | 0.1 |
| Second child | 27.0 | 0.1 | 23.7 | 12.0 | 40.3 | 52.2 | 40.9 | 25.4 | 9.5 | 1.4 | 0.0 |
| Third child | 15.5 | * | 6.2 | 1.8 | 12.5 | 28.0 | 26.1 | 17.8 | 7.8 | 1.4 | 0.1 |
| Fourth child | 7.1 | * | 1.2 | 0.2 | 2.6 | 11.2 | 12.4 | 9.3 | 4.7 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| Fitth child | 3.1 | * | 0.2 | * | 0.4 | 3.7 | 5.4 | 4.6 | 2.7 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| Sixth and seventh child. | 2.0 | * | 0.0 | * | 0.0 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 2.4 | 0.8 | 0.1 |
| Eighth child and over . | 0.7 | * | * | * | * | 0.1 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.1 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 3. Birth rates by age of mother, live-birth order, and race of mother and of child: United States, 1989-Con.
[Rates are live births per 1,000 women in specified age and racial group. Live-birth order refers to number of children born alive to mother]

| Live-birth order and race | Age of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 15-19 years |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 20-24 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25-29 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30-34 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 35-39 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40-44 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 45-49 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 15-44 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10-14 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | Total | $\begin{aligned} & 15-17 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18-19 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black ${ }^{2}$ | 90.4 | 5.0 | 115.0 | 82.4 | 160.8 | 165.5 | 119.0 | 69.4 | 28.7 | 6.0 | 0.3 |
| First child | 34.7 | 4.9 | 79.3 | 66.1 | 97.9 | 62.4 | 31.4 | 13.3 | 4.4 | 0.8 | 0.0 |
| Second child | 26.7 | 0.2 | 26.9 | 14.0 | 45.1 | 54.9 | 38.7 | 20.7 | 7.1 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| Third child | 15.9 | * | 7.1 | 2.1 | 14.3 | 30.4 | 26.7 | 16.9 | 6.7 | 1.2 | 0.0 |
| Fourth child | 7.4 | * | 1.4 | 0.2 | 3.0 | 12.3 | 12.8 | 9.4 | 4.5 | 0.9 | 0.0 |
| Fifth child | 3.1 | * | 0.2 | * | 0.4 | 4.1 | 5.6 | 4.6 | 2.6 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| Sixth and seventh child. | 2.0 | * | 0.0 | * | 0.1 | 1.4 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| Eighth child and over. . | 0.6 | * | * | * | * | 0.1 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.1 |

${ }_{2}^{1}$ Rates computed by relating total births, regardess of age of mother, to women aged $15-44$ years.
${ }^{2}$ Included in All other.

Table 4. Total fertility rates and birth rates by age of mother and race: United States, 1970-89
[Total fertility rates are sums of birth rates for 5 -year age groups multiplied by 5 . Birth rates are live births per 1,000 women in specified group, enumerated as of April 1 for 1970 and 1980 and estimated as of July 1 for all other years]

| Year and race | Total fertility rate | Age of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1519 years |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 20-24 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25-29 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30-34 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 35-39 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | 40-44 years | $\begin{aligned} & 45-49 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | $10-14$ years | Total | $\begin{aligned} & 15-17 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | 18-19 years |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | $2,014.0$ | 1.4 | 58.1 | 36.5 | 86.4 | 115.4 | 116.6 | 76.2 | 29.7 | 5.2 | 0.2 |
| 1988 | 1,932.0 | 1.3 | 53.6 | 33.8 | 81.7 | 111.5 | 113.4 | 73.7 | 27.9 | 4.8 | 0.2 |
| 1987 | 1.871 .0 | 1.3 | 51.1 | 31.8 | 80.2 | 108.9 | 110.8 | 71.3 | 26.2 | 4.4 | 0.2 |
| 1986 | 1,836.0 | 1.3 | 50.6 | 30.6 | 81.0 | 108.2 | 109.2 | 69.3 | 24.3 | 4.1 | 0.2 |
| 1985 | 1,842.5 | 1.2 | 51.3 | 31.1 | 80.8 | 108.9 | 110.5 | 68.5 | 23.9 | 4.0 | 0.2 |
| $1984{ }^{1}$ | 1,805.5 | 1.2 | 50.9 | 31.1 | 78.3 | 107.3 | 108.3 | 66.5 | 22.8 | 3.9 | 0.2 |
| $1983{ }^{1}$ | 1,802.5 | 1.1 | 51.7 | 32.0 | 78.1 | 108.3 | 108.7 | 64.6 | 22.1 | 3.8 | 0.2 |
| 1982' | 1,828.5 | 1.1 | 52.9 | 32.4 | 80.7 | 111.3 | 111.0 | 64.2 | 21.1 | 3.9 | 0.2 |
| $1981{ }^{1}$ | 1,815.0 | 1.1 | 52.7 | 32.1 | 81.7 | 111.8 | 112.0 | 61.4 | 20.0 | 9.8 | 0.2 |
| $1980^{1}$ | 1,839.5 | 1.1 | 53.0 | 32.5 | 82.1 | 115.1 | 112.9 | 61.9 | 19.8 | 3.9 | 0.2 |
| $1979{ }^{1}$ | 1,808.0 | 1.2 | 52.3 | 32.3 | 81.3 | 112.8 | 111.4 | 60.3 | 19.5 | 3.9 | 0.2 |
| $1978{ }^{1}$ | $1,760.0$ | 1.2 | 51.5 | 32.2 | 79.8 | 109.9 | 108.5 | 57.8 | 19.0 | 3.9 | 0.2 |
| $1977{ }^{1}$ | 1,789.5 | 1.2 | 52.8 | 33.9 | 80.9 | 112.9 | 111.0 | 56.4 | 19.2 | 4.2 | 0.2 |
| $1976{ }^{4}$ | 1.738 .0 | 1.2 | 52.8 | 34.1 | 80.5 | 110.3 | 106.2 | 53.6 | 19.0 | 4.3 | 0.2 |
| $1975{ }^{1}$ | 1.774 .0 | 1.3 | 55.6 | 36.1 | 85.0 | 113.0 | 108.2 | 52.3 | 19.5 | 4.6 | 0.3 |
| 1974 | 1,835.0 | 1.2 | 57.5 | 37.3 | 88.7 | 117.7 | 111.5 | 53.8 | 20.2 | 4.8 | 0.3 |
| $1973{ }^{4}$ | 1.879 .0 | 1.2 | 59.3 | 38.5 | 91.2 | 119.7 | 112.2 | 55.6 | 22.1 | 5.4 | 0.3 |
| $1972{ }^{1}$ | $2,010.0$ | 1.2 | 61.7 | 39.0 | 96.9 | 130.2 | 117.7 | 59.8 | 24.8 | 6.2 | 0.4 |
| $1971^{2}$ | 2,266.5 | 1.1 | 64.5 | 38.2 | 105.3 | - 50.1 | 134.1 | 67.3 | 28.7 | 7.1 | 0.4 |
| $1970^{2}$ | 2,480.0 | 1.2 | 68.3 | 38.8 | 114.7 | - 57.8 | 145.1 | 73.3 | 31.7 | 8.1 | 0.5 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of mother: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989.... | 1.921 .5 | 0.7 | 48.5 | 28.3 | 74.7 | 138.0 | 116.1 | 76.6 | 29.3 | 4.9 | 0.2 |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | 1,885.0 | 0.7 | 47.2 | 27.5 | 72.6 | 135.7 | 114.3 | 75.3 | 28.8 | 4.8 | 0.2 |
| 1988 | 1,814.0 | 0.6 | 43.7 | 25.5 | 69.2 | 102.5 | 111.6 | 72.9 | 26.9 | 4.4 | 0.2 |
| 1987 | 1,766.5 | 0.6 | 41.9 | 24.1 | 68.6 | 110.1 | 109.5 | 70.8 | 25.2 | 4.0 | 0.2 |
| 1986 | 1,741.5 | 0.6 | 41.8 | 23.4 | 69.8 | 101.5 | 108.3 | 68.9 | 23.3 | 3.7 | 0.2 |
| 1985 | 1,754.0 | 0.6 | 42.8 | 24.0 | 70.1 | 102.8 | 110.0 | 68.1 | 22.7 | 3.6 | 0.2 |
| 1984 | 1.7185 | 0.6 | 42.5 | 23.9 | 68.1 | 101.4 | 107.7 | 66.1 | 21.7 | 3.5 | 0.2 |
| $1983{ }^{1}$ | 1,717.5 | 0.6 | 43.6 | 24.8 | 68.3 | 102.6 | 108.0 | 64.0 | 21.0 | 3.5 | 0.2 |
| $1982^{1}$ | 1,742.0 | 0.6 | 44.6 | 25.2 | 70.8 | 105.9 | 110.3 | 63.3 | 20.0 | 3.5 | 0.2 |
| $1981{ }^{1}$ | $1,726.0$ | 0.5 | 44.6 | 25.1 | 71.9 | 106.3 | 111.3 | 60.2 | 18.7 | 3.4 | 0.2 |
| $1980^{1}$ | 1,7485 | 0.6 | 44.7 | 25.2 | 72.1 | 109.5 | 112.4 | 60.4 | 18.5 | 3.4 | 0.2 |
| $1979{ }^{1}$ | 1,715.5 | 06 | 43.7 | 24.7 | 71.0 | 107.0 | 110.8 | 59.0 | 18.3 | 3.5 | 0.2 |
| $1978{ }^{1}$ | 1,667.5 | 0.6 | 42.9 | 24.9 | 69.4 | 104.1 | 107.9 | 56.6 | 17.7 | 3.5 | 0.2 |
| $1977^{1}$ | 1.703 .0 | 0.6 | 44.1 | 26.1 | 70.5 | 107.7 | 110.9 | 55.3 | 18.0 | 3.8 | 0.2 |
| $1976{ }^{1}$ | 1,652.0 | 0.6 | 44.1 | 26.3 | 70.2 | 105.3 | 105.9 | 52.6 | 17.8 | 3.9 | 0.2 |
| $1975{ }^{1}$ | 1,686.0 | 0.6 | 46.4 | 28.0 | 74.0 | 108.2 | 108.1 | 51.3 | 18.2 | 4.2 | 0.2 |
| $1974{ }^{1}$ | 1,748.5 | 0.6 | 47.9 | 28.7 | 77.3 | 1.3 .0 | 111.8 | 52.9 | 18.9 | 4.4 | 0.2 |
| $1973{ }^{1}$ | 1,783.0 | 0.6 | 49.0 | 29.2 | 79.3 | 9.4 .4 | 112.3 | 54.4 | 20.7 | 4.9 | 0.3 |
| $1972{ }^{1}$ | 1,906.5 | 0.5 | 51.0 | 29.3 | 84.3 | 124.8 | 117.4 | 58.4 | 23.3 | 5.6 | 0.3 |
| $1971{ }^{2}$ | 2,160.5 | 0.5 | 53.6 | 28.5 | 92.3 | 144.9 | 134.0 | 65.4 | 26.9 | 6.4 | 0.4 |
| $1970^{2}$ | 2,385.0 | 0.5 | 57.4 | 29.2 | 101.5 | -63.4 | 145.9 | 71.9 | 30.0 | 7.5 | 0.4 |

See tootnotes at end of table.

Table 4. Total fertility rates and birth rates by age of mother and race: United States, 1970-89-Con.
[Total fertility rates are sums of birth rates for 5 -year age groups multiplied by 5 . Birth rates are live births per 1,000 women in specified group, enumerated as of April 1 for 1970 and 1980 and estimated as of July 1 for all other years]

| Year and race | Total fertility rate | Age of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 15-19 years |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 20-24 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25-29 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30-34 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 35-39 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40-44 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 45-49 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 10-14 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | Total | $\begin{aligned} & 15-17 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18-19 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of mother: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | 2,411.5 | 4.1 | 97.4 | 69.2 | 137.4 | 148.5 | 118.7 | 74.4 | 32.0 | 6.8 | 0.4 |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | 2,583.0 | 4.2 | 102.8 | 72.1 | 146.4 | 159.2 | 127.6 | 80.4 | 34.7 | 7.3 | 0.4 |
| 1988 | 2,462.5 | 4.0 | 95.3 | 67.6 | 137.4 | 152.3 | 122.3 | 77.8 | 33.4 | 7.0 | 0.4 |
| 1987 | 2,349.0 | 4.0 | 90.9 | 64.7 | 131.2 | 145.4 | 117.3 | 73.8 | 31.5 | 6.5 | 0.4 |
| 1986 | 2,281.5 | 3.9 | 89.7 | 62.7 | 130.9 | 140.4 | 113.8 | 71.5 | 30.3 | 6.3 | 0.4 |
| 1985 | 2,263.0 | 3.8 | 89.7 | 62.9 | 128.7 | 138.5 | 113.5 | 70.3 | 30.5 | 5.9 | 0.4 |
| $1984{ }^{1}$ | 2,223.5 | 3.7 | 89.0 | 63.3 | 124.8 | 136.4 | 111.5 | 68.5 | 29.2 | 6.0 | 0.4 |
| $1983{ }^{\circ}$ | 2,225.0 | 3.5 | 89.3 | 64.2 | 123.9 | 136.8 | 112.1 | 68.4 | 28.6 | 5.9 | 0.4 |
| 1982 | 2,265.0 | 3.6 | 91.5 | 65.6 | 128.2 | 139.3 | 114.9 | 69.0 | 28.0 | 6.2 | 0.5 |
| 1981 : | 2,274.5 | 3.6 | 91.8 | 65.2 | 130.8 | 140.8 | 115.9 | 68.5 | 27.6 | 6.3 | 0.4 |
| $1980^{\circ}$ | 2,323.0 | 3.9 | 94.9 | 68.3 | 133.2 | 145.0 | 115.5 | 70.8 | 27.9 | 6.5 | 0.4 |
| $1979{ }^{\circ}$ | 2,309.5 | 4.1 | 96.5 | 70.5 | 134.9 | 144.3 | 114.6 | 68.3 | 27.3 | 6.4 | 0.4 |
| $1978{ }^{1}$ | 2,264.5 | 4.0 | 96.0 | 70.4 | 134.4 | 142.1 | 111.9 | 65.2 | 26.9 | 6.4 | 0.4 |
| $1977^{1}$ | 2,278.5 | 4.3 | 99.5 | 74.8 | 136.8 | 142.3 | 111.5 | 63.4 | 27.3 | 6.9 | 0.5 |
| $1976^{1}$ | 2,222.5 | 4.3 | 99.9 | 75.5 | 137.2 | 138.9 | 107.6 | 59.5 | 26.9 | 6.9 | 0.5 |
| $1975{ }^{1}$ | 2,276.0 | 4.7 | 106.4 | 80.5 | 146.1 | 141.0 | 108.7 | 58.8 | 27.6 | 7.5 | 0.5 |
| $1974{ }^{1}$ | 2,338.5 | 4.6 | 111.3 | 84.9 | 153.1 | 145.5 | 109.5 | 59.9 | 28.8 | 7.6 | 0.5 |
| $1973{ }^{1}$ | 2,443.0 | 5.0 | 117.5 | 90.5 | 160.9 | 151.6 | 111.2 | 63.2 | 30.9 | 8.6 | 0.6 |
| $1972{ }^{\text { }}$ | 2,627.5 | 4.7 | 123.8 | 93.8 | 173.3 | 163.4 | 119.3 | 68.9 | 34.8 | 9.9 | 0.7 |
| $1971^{2}$ | $2,919.5$ | 4.7 | 128.5 | 94.0 | 185.6 | 184.0 | 134.6 | 79.3 | 40.2 | 11.7 | 0.9 |
| $1970^{2}$ | 3.066 .7 | 4.8 | 133.4 | 95.2 | 195.4 | 196.8 | 140.1 | 82.5 | 42.2 | 12.6 | 0.9 |
| Black ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of mother: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989...... | 2,414.0 | 5.0 | 110.4 | 80.0 | 153.2 | 157.1 | 112.6 | 65.1 | 26.8 | 5.5 | 0.3 |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989. | 2,544.5 | 5.0 | 115.0 | 82.4 | 160.8 | 165.5 | 119.0 | 69.4 | 28.7 | 6.0 | 0.3 |
| 1988 | 2,402.0 | 4.8 | 105.9 | 76.6 | 150.5 | 157.5 | 112.8 | 66.0 | 27.5 | 5.6 | 0.3 |
| 1987 | 2,294.0 | 4.7 | 100.3 | 72.9 | 142.2 | 149.5 | 109.0 | 63.5 | 26.3 | 5.3 | 0.2 |
| 1986 | 2,227.0 | 4.6 | 98.1 | 70.0 | 141.0 | 143.7 | 105.9 | 62.2 | 25.5 | 5.1 | 0.3 |
|  | 2,196.0 | 4.5 | 97.4 | 69.8 | 137.1 | 140.8 | 105.1 | 60.7 | 25.5 | 4.9 | 0.3 |
| $1984{ }^{1}$ | 2,153.5 | 4.3 | 95.7 | 69.7 | 132.0 | 137.9 | 103.2 | 59.5 | 24.8 | 5.1 | 0.2 |
| $1983{ }^{1}$ | 2,150.5 | 4.1 | 95.5 | 70.1 | 130.4 | 137.7 | 103.4 | 59.2 | 24.7 | 5.2 | 0.3 |
| $1982{ }^{1}$ | 2,188.5 | 4.1 | 97.0 | 71.2 | 133.3 | 139.1 | 106.9 | 60.4 | 24.4 | 5.4 | 0.4 |
| $1981^{1}$ | 2,206.0 | 4.1 | 97.1 | 70.6 | 135.9 | 141.2 | 108.3 | 60.4 | 24.2 | 5.6 | 0.3 |
| $1980^{\circ}$ | 2,266.0 | 4.3 | 100.0 | 73.6 | 138.8 | 146.3 | 109.1 | 62.9 | 24.5 | 5.8 | 0.3 |
| $1979{ }^{\text { }}$ | 2,263.2 | 4.6 | 101.7 | 75.7 | 140.4 | 146.3 | 108.2 | 60.7 | 24.7 | 6.1 | 0.4 |
| $1978{ }^{+}$ | 2,218.0 | 4.4 | 100.9 | 75.0 | 139.7 | 143.8 | 105.4 | 58.3 | 24.3 | 6.1 | 0.4 |
| $1977{ }^{4}$ | 2,251.0 | 4.7 | 104.7 | 79.6 | 142.9 | 144.4 | 106.4 | 57.5 | 25.4 | 6.6 | 0.5 |
| $1976{ }^{1}$ | 2,187.0 | 4.7 | 104.9 | 80.3 | 142.5 | 140.5 | 101.6 | 53.6 | 24.8 | 6.8 | 0.5 |
| $1975{ }^{1}$ | 2,243.0 | 5.1 | 111.8 | 85.6 | 152.4 | 142.8 | 102.2 | 53.1 | 25.6 | 7.5 | 0.5 |
| $1974{ }^{\text {¹ }}$ | 2,298.5 | 5.0 | 116.5 | 90.0 | 158.7 | 146.7 | 102.2 | 54.1 | 27.0 | 7.6 | 0.6 |
| $1973^{\circ}$ | $2,411.0$ | 5.4 | 123.1 | 96.0 | 166.6 | 153.1 | 103.9 | 58.1 | 29.4 | 8.6 | 0.6 |
| $1972^{1}$ | 2,601.0 | 5.1 | 129.8 | 99.5 | 179.5 | 165.0 | 112.4 | 64.0 | 33.4 | 9.8 | 0.7 |
| $1971^{2}$ | 2,902.0 | 5.1 | 134.5 | 99.4 | 192.6 | 186.6 | 128.0 | 74.8 | 38.9 | 11.6 | 0.9 |
| $1970^{2}$ | 3,098.7 | 5.2 | 140.7 | 101.4 | 204.9 | 202.7 | 136.3 | 79.6 | 41.9 | 12.5 | 1.0 |

[^2]Table 5. Birth rates by live-birth order and race: United States, 1970 and 1980-89
[Rates are live births per 1,000 women aged 15-44 years, enumerated as of April 1 for 1970 and 1980 and estimated as of July 1 for all other years. Figures for live-birth order not stated are distributed]

|  | Year and race | Total | Live-birth order |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 and 7 | 8 and over |
| All races |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 |  | 69.2 | 28.4 | 22.4 | 11.3 | 4.3 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.3 |
| 1988 |  | 67.2 | 27.6 | 22.0 | 10.9 | 4.1 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 0.3 |
| 1987 |  | 65.7 | 27.2 | 21.6 | 10.5 | 3.9 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.3 |
| 1986 |  | 65.4 | 27.2 | 21.6 | 10.3 | 3.8 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.3 |
| 1985 |  | 66.2 | 27.6 | 22.0 | 10.4 | 3.8 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.3 |
| $1984{ }^{1}$ |  | 65.4 | 27.4 | 21.7 | 10.1 | 3.7 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.3 |
| $1983{ }^{\text {t }}$ |  | 65.8 | 27.8 | 21.5 | 10.1 | 3.7 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.3 |
| $1982^{1}$ |  | 67.3 | 28.6 | 22.0 | 10.2 | 3.8 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.3 |
| $1981{ }^{1}$ |  | 67.4 | 29.0 | 21.6 | 10.2 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 0.4 |
| $1980^{1}$ |  | 68.4 | 29.5 | 21.8 | 10.3 | 3.9 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 0.4 |
| $1970^{2}$ |  | 87.9 | 34.2 | 24.2 | 13.6 | 7.2 | 3.8 | 3.2 | 1.8 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of mother: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 |  | 66.0 | 27.5 | 21.8 | 10.7 | 3.8 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 |  | 64.7 | 26.9 | 21.4 | 10.5 | 3.7 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 1988 |  | 63.0 | 26.2 | 21.1 | 10.1 | 3.6 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 1987 |  | 62.0 | 25.9 | 20.9 | 9.8 | 3.4 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.2 |
| 1986 |  | 61.9 | 26.0 | 20.9 | 9.6 | 3.3 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.2 |
| 1985 |  | 63.0 | 26.5 | 21.4 | 9.7 | 3.3 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| $1984{ }^{\text { }}$ |  | 62.2 | 26.4 | 21.1 | 9.4 | 3.2 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| $1983{ }^{1}$ |  | 62.4 | 26.8 | 20.9 | 9.4 | 3.3 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| $1982^{1}$ |  | 63.9 | 27.7 | 21.3 | 95 | 3.3 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.3 |
| $1981{ }^{1}$ |  | 63.9 | 28.1 | 20.9 | 94 | 3.3 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.3 |
| $1980^{\circ}$ |  | 64.7 | 28.4 | 21.0 | 95 | 3.4 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 0.3 |
| $1970^{2}$ |  | 84.1 | 32.9 | 23.7 | 13.3 | 6.8 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 1.2 |
| All other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of mother: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 |  | 84.6 | 32.7 | 25.2 | 14.5 | 6.7 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 0.6 |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 |  | 90.6 | 35.3 | 27.0 | 15.5 | 7.1 | 3.1 | 2.0 | 0.7 |
| 1988 |  | 87.5 | 34.3 | 26.3 | 14.8 | 6.7 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 0.6 |
| 1987 |  | 84.4 | 33.4 | 25.4 | 14.2 | 6.4 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 0.6 |
| 1986 |  | 83.0 | 33.0 | 24.9 | 138 | 6.2 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 0.6 |
| 1985. |  | 83.2 | 32.9 | 25.1 | 138 | 6.2 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 0.6 |
| $1984{ }^{1}$ |  | 82.5 | 32.8 | 24.7 | 13.7 | 6.2 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 0.6 |
| $1983{ }^{1}$ |  | 83.2 | 33.0 | 24.8 | 13.8 | 6.2 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 0.7 |
| $1982^{1}$ |  | 85.5 | 33.8 | 25.6 | 14.2 | 6.4 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 0.7 |
| $1981{ }^{1}$ |  | 86.4 | 34.3 | 25.9 | 14.2 | 6.4 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 0.8 |
| $1980^{1}$ |  | 88.6 | 35.6 | 26.2 | 14.4 | 6.5 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 0.9 |
| $1970^{2}$ |  | 113.0 | 42.4 | 26.9 | 15.9 | 9.7 | 6.1 | 6.7 | 5.3 |
| Black ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of mother: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 |  | 85.8 | 32.7 | 25.3 | 15.2 | 7.1 | 3.0 | 1.9 | 0.6 |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 |  | 90.4 | 34.7 | 26.7 | 15.9 | 7.4 | 3.1 | 2.0 | 0.6 |
| 1988 |  | 86.6 | 33.5 | 25.8 | 15.1 | 6.9 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 0.5 |
| 1987 |  | 83.8 | 32.8 | 24.9 | 14.5 | 6.5 | 2.8 | 1.7 | 0.5 |
| 1986 |  | 82.4 | 32.5 | 24.5 | 14.1 | 6.3 | 2.7 | 1.7 | 0.5 |
| 1985 |  | 82.2 | 32.4 | 24.5 | 13.9 | 6.3 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 0.6 |
| 1984 |  | 81.4 | 32.2 | 24.1 | 13.7 | 6.3 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 0.6 |
| $1983{ }^{1}$ |  | 81.7 | 32.3 | 24.1 | 13.7 | 6.3 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 0.6 |
| 1982 |  | 84.1 | 33.0 | 24.9 | 14.2 | 6.5 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 0.7 |
| $1981{ }^{1}$ |  | 85.4 | 33.8 | 25.2 | 14.3 | 6.6 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 0.8 |
| $1980^{\circ}$ |  | 88.1 | 35.2 | 25.7 | 14.5 | 6.7 | 3.0 | 2.1 | 0.9 |
| $1970^{2}$ |  | 115.4 | 43.3 | 27.1 | 16.1 | 10.0 | 6.4 | 7.0 | 5.6 |

[^3]Table 6. Live births by race of mother and of child, birth rates, and fertility rates: United States, each division and State, 1989
[By place of residence. Birth rates per 1,000 estimated population in each area; fertility rates per 1,000 women aged 15-44 years estimated in each area]

| Division and State | Number |  |  |  |  | Birth | Fertility rate |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\underset{\text { races }}{ }$ | Race of mother |  | Race of child |  |  |  |
|  |  | White | Black | White | Black |  |  |
| United States | 4,040,958 | 3,192,355 | 673.124 | 3,131,991 | 709,395 | 16.3 | 69.2 |
| New England | 199,524 | 177.871 | 16,120 | 175,065 | 18,142 | 15.3 | 63.8 |
| Maine | 17,466 | 17,197 | 78 | 17,080 | 124 | 14.3 | 60.9 |
| New Hampshire. | 17,809 | 17,542 | 120 | 17.432 | 184 | 16.1 | 65.5 |
| Vermont. | 8,494 | 8,413 | 27 | 8.388 | 40 | 15.0 | 59.8 |
| Massachusetts. | 91,523 | 79,689 | 8,356 | 78.089 | 9,513 | 15.5 | 63.5 |
| Rhode island. | 14.768 | 13,062 | 1,098 | 12,825 | 1,275 | 14.8 | 62.8 |
| Connecticut | 49,464 | 41,968 | 6,441 | 41,251 | 7,006 | 15.3 | 65.9 |
| Middle Atlantic | 582,093 | 449,917 | 112.440 | 442,021 | 118,758 | 15.4 | 66.4 |
| New York. | 291,449 | 215.781 | 63,257 | 211,904 | 66,286 | 16.2 | 69.0 |
| New Jersey. | 121,841 | 93,199 | 23,997 | 91,675 | 25,164 | 15.7 | 67.4 |
| Pennsylvania. | 168,803 | 140,937 | 25,186 | 138,442 | 27,308 | 14.0 | 61.7 |
| East North Central. | 658,251 | 531,198 | 114,516 | 523,947 | 119,613 | 15.6 | 66.0 |
| Ohio. | 163,952 | 137,188 | 25,216 | 135,177 | 26,836 | 15.0 | 64.4 |
| indiana | 83,469 | 73,700 | 8,990 | 72,807 | 9,620 | 14.9 | 63.0 |
| Illinois | 190,308 | 141,652 | 43,418 | 139,435 | 45.085 | 16.3 | 69.2 |
| Michigan | 148,520 | 116,005 | 29,968 | 114,493 | 30,856 | 16.0 | 66.8 |
| Wisconsin | 72,002 | 62,653 | 6,924 | 62,035 | 7,216 | 14.8 | 63.8 |
| West North Central | 268,017 | 237,345 | 21,106 | 233,886 | 23,093 | 15.0 | 65.4 |
| Minnesota | 67,518 | 61,599 | 2,452 | 60,638 | 2,951 | 15.5 | 65.9 |
| lowa | 39,018 | 37,350 | 1,057 | 37,032 | 1,260 | 13.7 | 60.8 |
| Missouri. | 77,872 | 64,006 | 12,830 | 63,185 | 13,360 | 15.1 | 65.7 |
| North Dakota. | 9,570 | 8,508 | 70 | 8,303 | 112 | 14.5 | 63.8 |
| South Dakota | 11,086 | 9,168 | 73 | 9,001 | 130 | 15.5 | 70.6 |
| Nebraska. | 24,216 | 22,217 | 1,381 | 21,941 | 1,546 | 15.0 | 66.0 |
| Kansas | 38,737 | 34,497 | 3,243 | 33,786 | 3,734 | 15.4 | 68.1 |
| South Atlantic. | 682,583 | 472,191 | 196,501 | 465,074 | 201,681 | 15.8 | 67.8 |
| Delaware | 10,730 | 8.023 | 2,538 | 7.955 | 2,589 | 15.9 | 66.2 |
| Maryland | 78,265 | 51,525 | 23,889 | 50,209 | 24,885 | 16.7 | 68.1 |
| District of Columbia. | 11,789 | 1,810 | 9,199 | 1.705 | 9,269 | 19.5 | 77.6 |
| Virginia | 96,798 | 70,675 | 23,342 | 69,636 | 24,104 | 15.9 | 64.5 |
| West Virginia. | 22,163 | 21,242 | 828 | 21.113 | 928 | 11.9 | 51.5 |
| North Carolina. | 102,105 | 69,643 | 29,941 | 68.449 | 30,703 | 15.5 | 65.0 |
| South Carolina. | 57,330 | 34,576 | 22,232 | 34,214 | 22,516 | 16.3 | 67.4 |
| Georgia. | 110,272 | 69,367 | 39,398 | 68,484 | 40,070 | 17.1 | 70.0 |
| Florida. | 193,131 | 145,330 | 45,134 | 143,309 | 46,617 | 15.2 | 72.3 |
| East South Central. | 232,217 | 165,477 | 64,694 | 164,248 | 65,623 | 15.1 | 63.8 |
| Kentucky | 53,424 | 47,934 | 5,105 | 47,614 | 5,362 | 14.3 | 60.5 |
| Tennessee | 73,178 | 55,100 | 17,430 | 54,539 | 17,867 | 14.8 | 62.3 |
| Alabama | 62.568 | 40,360 | 21,696 | 40,125 | 21,850 | 15.2 | 64.2 |
| Mississippi | 43.047 | 22,083 | 20,463 | 21,970 | 20,544 | 16.4 | 70.6 |
| West South Central | 463,712 | 364,524 | 86,293 | 358,702 | 89,266 | 17.2 | 72.2 |
| Arkansas | 35,911 | 27,104 | 8,446 | 26,787 | 8,588 | 14.9 | 66.9 |
| Louisiana. | 72,752 | 41,655 | 29,797 | 41.256 | 29,995 | 16.6 | 69.2 |
| Oklahoma | 47,385 | 37,649 | 5,081 | 35,589 | 5,523 | 14.7 | 63.3 |
| Texas | 307,664 | 258.116 | 42,969 | 255,070 | 45,160 | 18.1 | 75.3 |
| Mountain. | 236,895 | 210,619 | 8,019 | 206,790 | 9,749 | 17.5 | 74.2 |
| Montana | 11,678 | 10,178 | 34 | 9,871 | 70 | 14.5 | 63.8 |
| Idaho | 15,883 | 15,336 | 50 | 15,157 | 93 | 15.7 | 68.2 |
| Wyoming | 6,901 | 6,532 | 75 | 6,447 | 99 | 14.5 | 58.5 |
| Colorado | 52,711 | 48,302 | 2,754 | 47.476 | 3,252 | 15.9 | 63.1 |
| New Mexico | 27,353 | 22,488 | 526 | 22,068 | 731 | 17.9 | 76.4 |
| Arizona | 67.196 | 57,264 | 2,537 | 56.208 | 3,097 | 18.9 | 83.4 |
| Utah. | 35,567 | 33,747 | 214 | 33,250 | 372 | 20.8 | 89.8 |
| Nevada | 19,606 | 16,772 | 1,829 | 16,313 | 2,035 | 17.6 | 74.3 |
| Pacific | 717,666 | 583,213 | 53,435 | 562,258 | 63,470 | 18.7 | 78.4 |
| Washington | 75,360 | 66,541 | 2,909 | 64,337 | 3,994 | 15.8 | 65.5 |
| Oregon. | 41,281 | 38,405 | 906 | 37,498 | 1,204 | 14.6 | 61.0 |
| California | 569,992 | 464,348 | 48,406 | 448,489 | 56,631 | 19.6 | 82.2 |
| Alaska. | 11,666 | 7.945 | 533 | 7,457 | 705 | 22.1 | 89.7 |
| Hawail. | 19,367 | 5,974 | 681 | 4,477 | 936 | 17.4 | 74.2 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes races other than white and black.

Table 7. Live births by sex and sex ratio, by race: United States, 1980-89

| Year |  |  |  |  |  |  | All other |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | All races |  |  | White |  |  | Total |  |  | Black |  |  |
|  | Male | Female | Males per 1,000 females | Male | Female | $\begin{gathered} \text { Males } \\ \text { per } 1,000 \\ \text { females } \end{gathered}$ | Male | Female | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Males } \\ & \text { per } 1,000 \\ & \text { females } \end{aligned}$ | Male | Female | $\begin{gathered} \text { Males } \\ \text { per } 1,000 \\ \text { females } \end{gathered}$ |
| Race of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | 2,069,490 | 1,971,468 | 1,050 | 1,637,594 | 1,554,761 | 1.053 | 431,896 | 416,707 | 1,036 | 341,716 | 331,408 | 1,031 |
| Race of child |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | 2,069,490 | 1,971,468 | 1.050 | 1,606,757 | 1,525,234 | 1.053 | 462,733 | 446,234 | 1,037 | 360,131 | 349,264 | 1,031 |
| 1988 | 2,002,424 | 1,907,086 | 1.050 | 1,562,675 | 1,483,487 | 1,053 | 439,749 | 423,599 | 1,038 | 341,441 | 330,535 | 1,033 |
| 1987 | 1,951,153 | 1,858,241 | 1,050 | 1,535,517 | 1,456,971 | 1,054 | 415,636 | 401,270 | 1,036 | 325,259 | 316,308 | 1,028 |
| 1986 | 1,924,868 | 1,831,679 | 1,051 | 1,523,914 | 1,446,525 | 1,053 | 400,954 | 385,154 | 1,041 | 315,788 | 305,433 | 1,034 |
| 1985 | 1,927,983 | 1,832,578 | 1.052 | 1,536,646 | 1,454,727 | 1,056 | 391,337 | 377,851 | 1,036 | 308,575 | 299,618 | 1,030 |
| $1984{ }^{1}$ | 1,879,490 | 1,789,651 | 1,050 | 1,500,326 | 1,423,176 | 1,054 | 379,164 | 366,475 | 1,031 | 300,951 | 291,794 | 1,031 |
| $1983{ }^{1}$ | 1,865,553 | 1,773,380 | 1,052 | 1,492,385 | 1,411,865 | 1,057 | 373,168 | 361,515 | 1,032 | 297,011 | 289,016 | 1,028 |
| $1982^{1}$ | 1,885,676 | 1,794,861 | 1.051 | 1,509,704 | 1,432,350 | 1,054 | 375,972 | 362,511 | 1,037 | 301,121 | 291,520 | 1,033 |
| $1981{ }^{1}$ | 1,860,272 | 1,768,966 | 1.052 | 1,494,437 | 1,414,232 | 1,057 | 365,835 | 354,734 | 1,031 | 297,864 | 289,933 | 1,027 |
| $1980^{\dagger}$ | 1,852,616 | 1,759,642 | 1,053 | 1,490,140 | 1,408,592 | 1,058 | 362,476 | 351,050 | 1,033 | 299,033 | 290,583 | 1,029 |

${ }^{1}$ Based on 100 percent of births in selected States and on a 50 -percent sample of birns in all other States; see Technical notes.

Table 8. Live births by race of mother and observed and seasonally adjusted birth and fertility rates, by month: United States, 1989
[Rates on an annual basis per 1,000 population for specified month. Birth rates based on the total population. Fertility rates based on women aged 15-44 years]

| Month |  | Number |  |  |  | Observed |  | Seasonally adjusted ${ }^{1}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { races } \end{aligned}$ | White | All other |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Total |  | Black | Birth <br> rate | Fertility rate | Birth rate | Fertility rate |
| Total |  |  | 4,040,958 | 3,192,355 | 848,603 | 673,124 | 16.3 | 69.2 | $\ldots$ |  |
| January. |  | 320,422 | 250,194 | 70,228 | 55,675 | 15.3 | 64.7 | 16.1 | 68.1 |
| February |  | 300,391 | 236,248 | 64,143 | 50,948 | 15.8 | 67.1 | 16.2 | 68.7 |
| March. |  | 339,912 | 269,993 | 69,919 | 55,423 | 16.2 | 68.6 | 16.5 | 69.9 |
| April. |  | 318,779 | 254,933 | 63,846 | 50,245 | 15.7 | 66.4 | 16.0 | 68.0 |
| May |  | 336,320 | 269,947 | 66,373 | 51,959 | 16.0 | 67.8 | 16.2 | 68.7 |
| June |  | 338,973 | 269,889 | 69,084 | 54,736 | 16.6 | 70.6 | 16.4 | 69.5 |
| July |  | 356,716 | 280,398 | 76,318 | 61,304 | 16.9 | 71.8 | 16.2 | 69.0 |
| August |  | 366,579 | 288,345 | 78,234 | 62,522 | 17.4 | 73.8 | 16.4 | 69.7 |
| September. |  | 357,344 | 281,757 | 75,587 | 60.326 | 17.5 | 74.3 | 16.4 | 69.5 |
| October |  | 344.161 | 271,320 | 72,841 | 57,646 | 16.3 | 69.2 | 16.3 | 69.4 |
| November. |  | 325.543 | 256,423 | 69,120 | 54,522 | 15.9 | 67.6 | 16.4 | 69.6 |
| December. |  | 335,818 | 262,908 | 72,910 | 57,718 | 15.9 | 67.5 | 16.3 | 69.2 |

${ }^{1}$ The method of seasonal adjustment, developed by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, is described in the $\mathrm{X}-11$ Variant of the Census Method II Seasonal Adjustment Frogram, Technical Paper No. 15 (1967 revision).

Table 9. Average number of live births and index of occurrence, by day of week: United States, 1989

|  | Day of week | Average number of births | Index <br> of occurrence ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total |  | 11,071 | 100.0 |
| Sunday. |  | 8,984 | 81.2 |
| Monday |  | 11,272 | 101.8 |
| Tuesday |  | 12,052 | 108.9 |
| Wednesday |  | 11,899 | 107.5 |
| Thursday. |  | 11,844 | 107.0 |
| Friday. |  | 11,964 | 108.1 |
| Saturday . |  | 9,522 | 86.0 |

[^4]Table 10. Live births by attendant, place of delivery, and race of mother and of child: United States, 1989

| Place of dellivery and race | All births | Attendant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Physician |  |  | Midwife |  |  | Other | Unspecified |
|  |  | Total | Doctor of medicine | Doctor of osteopathy | Total | Certified nurse midwife | Other midwite |  |  |
| All races ${ }^{1}$ | 4,040,958 | 3,856,842 | 3,742,315 | 114,527 | 147,293 | 132,286 | 15,007 | 26,737 | 10,086 |
| In hospita\| ${ }^{2}$ | 3,991,448 | 3,842,313 | 3,729,345 | 112,968 | 125,451 | 122,892 | 2,559 | 14,983 | 8,701 |
| Not in hospital | 47,214 | 12,970 | 11,450 | 1.520 | 21,766 | 9,366 | 12,400 | 11,707 | 771 |
| Freestanding birthing center | 14,273 | 5,016 | 4,388 | 628 | 8,990 | 5,678 | 3,312 | 235 | 32 |
| Clinic or doctor's office. | 1.111 | 769 | 553 | 216 | 173 | 107 | 66 | 168 | 1 |
| Residence | 27,748 | 5,790 | 5,170 | 620 | 11,383 | 3.412 | 7.971 | 9,919 | 656 |
| Other. | 4,082 | 1,395 | 1,339 | 56 | 1,220 | 169 | 1,051 | 1,385 | 82 |
| Not specified | 2,296 | 1,559 | 1,520 | 39 | 76 | 28 | 48 | 47 | 614 |
| Race of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White | 3,192,355 | 3,055,680 | 2,959,315 | 96,365 | 111,543 | 97,921 | 13,622 | 18,941 | 6,191 |
| In hospital ${ }^{2}$ | 3,150,804 | 3,044,933 | 2,949,993 | 94,940 | 90,612 | 89,067 | 1,545 | 10,092 | 5,167 |
| Not in hospital | 39,566 | 9,346 | 7.952 | 1,394 | 20,860 | 8,828 | 12,032 | 8,819 | 541 |
| Freestanding birthing center | 13,432 | 4,520 | 3,934 | 586 | 8.658 | 5,404 | 3,254 | 223 | 31 |
| Clinic or doctor's office. | 890 | 646 | 436 | 210 | 154 | 99 | 55 | 90 | - |
| Residence | 22.443 | 3.437 | 2,883 | 554 | 10,883 | 3,181 | 7,702 | 7,664 | 459 |
| Other. | 2,801 | 743 | 699 | 44 | 1.165 | 144 | 1.021 | 842 | 51 |
| Not specified | 1,985 | 1,401 | 1,370 | 31 | 71 | 26 | 45 | 30 | 483 |
| Black | 673.124 | 636,536 | 622.168 | 14,368 | 26.776 | 25,711 | 1,065 | 6,492 | 3,320 |
| In hospital ${ }^{2}$ | 666,968 | 633.315 | 619,043 | 14,272 | 26,285 | 25,381 | 904 | 4.312 | 3,056 |
| Not in hospital | 5,890 | 3.085 | 2,994 | 91 | 489 | 329 | 160 | 2,164 | 152 |
| Freestanding birthing center | 541 | 355 | 321 | 34 | 180 | 162 | 18 | 5 | 1 |
| Clinic or doctor's office. | 113 | 64 | 63 | 1 | 9 | 4 | 5 | 39 | 1 |
| Residence | 4.189 | 2,104 | 2,054 | 50 | 265 | 144 | 121 | 1,691 | 129 |
| Other. | 1,047 | 562 | 556 | 6 | 35 | 19 | 16 | 429 | 21 |
| Not specified | 266 | 136 | 131 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 16 | 112 |
| Race of child |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White | 3,131,991 | 2,998,649 | 2,904,308 | 94,341 | 108,738 | 95.322 | 13.416 | 18,540 | 6.064 |
| In hospital ${ }^{2}$ | 3,091,172 | 2,988,073 | 2,895,144 | 92,929 | 88,156 | 86,644 | 1.512 | 9,887 | 5,056 |
| Not in hospital | 38,850 | 9,187 | 7,805 | 1,382 | 20,511 | 8,652 | 11,859 | 8,624 | 528 |
| Freestanding birthing center | 13,245 | 4,456 | 3,875 | 581 | 8,540 | 5,308 | 3,232 | 218 | 31 |
| Clinic or doctor's office. | 874 | 635 | 427 | 208 | 149 | 95 | 54 | 90 | - |
| Residence | 21,974 | 3,364 | 2,815 | 549 | 10,666 | 3,108 | 7.558 | 7.496 | 448 |
| Other. | 2,757 | 732 | 688 | 44 | 1,156 | 141 | 1,015 | 820 | 49 |
| Not specified | 1,969 | 1,389 | 1,359 | 30 | 71 | 26 | 45 | 29 | 480 |
| Black | 709,395 | 670,786 | 655,151 | 15,635 | 28,469 | 27,321 | 1.148 | 6,748 | 3,392 |
| In hospital ${ }^{2}$ | 702,869 | 667,466 | 651,933 | 15,533 | 27.827 | 26,699 | 928 | 4,461 | 3,115 |
| Not in hospital | 6,247 | 3,174 | 3.077 | 97 | 640 | 421 | 219 | 2,270 | 163 |
| Freestanding birthing center | 629 | 376 | 339 | 37 | 244 | 211 | 33 | 8 | 1 |
| Clinic or doctor's office. | 115 | 66 | 65 | 1 | 9 | 4 | 5 | 39 | 1 |
| Residence | 4,425 | 2,159 | 2,106 | 53 | 347 | 185 | 162 | 1,780 | 139 |
| Other. | 1,078 | 573 | 567 | 6 | 40 | 21 | 19 | 443 | 22 |
| Not specified | 279 | 146 | 141 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 17 | 114 |

${ }^{1}$ Inclutes races other than white and black.
${ }^{2}$ Includes births occurring en route to or on arrival at hospital.

Table 11. Live births by age of father and mother and race of father and of child: United States, 1989

| Age of mother and race | Total | Age of father |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Under 15 years | $\begin{aligned} & 15-19 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20-24 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25-29 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | 30-34 years | $\begin{aligned} & 35-39 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | 40-44 years | $\begin{aligned} & 45-49 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50-54 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | 55 years and over | Not stated |
| All races ${ }^{\dagger}$. | 4,040,958 | 547 | 119,279 | 613,296 | 1,055,660 | 921,519 | 450.521 | 154,522 | 43,256 | 12,808 | 10,664 | 658,886 |
| Under 15 years | 11,486 | 113 | 2,220 | 762 | 154 | 32 | 13 | 3 | - | 1 | 41 | 8,147 |
| 15-19 years. | 506,503 | 269 | 92,175 | 155,337 | 35,918 | 7,476 | 1.959 | 675 | 248 | 86 | 1,069 | 211,291 |
| 20-24 years | 1,077,598 | 93 | 22,349 | 369,166 | 341,851 | 84,159 | 21,198 | 6,731 | 2,229 | 819 | 1,603 | 227,400 |
| 25-29 years. | 1,263,098 | 42 | 2,031 | 73,403 | 562,002 | 373,683 | 90,577 | 24,415 | 7,056 | 2,249 | 2,102 | 125,538 |
| 30-34 years. | 842,395 | 20 | 380 | 11,978 | 99,904 | 399,347 | 200,313 | 50,679 | 12,936 | 3,778 | 2,502 | 60,558 |
| 35-39 years. | 293,878 | 8 | 94 | 2,342 | 14,353 | 52,794 | 127,315 | 55,280 | 13,856 | 3,860 | 2,251 | 21,725 |
| 40-44 years. | 44,401 | 2 | 27 | 294 | 1,433 | 3,941 | 8.997 | 16,484 | 6,424 | 1,814 | 997 | 3,988 |
| 45-49 years. | 1,599 | - | 3 | 14 | 45 | 87 | 149 | 255 | 507 | 201 | 99 | 239 |
| Race of father |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White | 2,878,619 | 230 | 87,245 | 494,956 | 901,956 | 789,284 | 377,593 | 126,231 | 33,751 | 9,363 | 5.787 | 52,223 |
| Under 15 years | 2,126 | 42 | 1,136 | 513 | 108 | 24 | 9 | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | 289 |
| 15-19 years. | 238,338 | 125 | 66,906 | 121,643 | 28,503 | 5,819 | 1,523 | 519 | 177 | 70 | 124 | 12,929 |
| 20-24 years | 714,367 | 34 | 17,192 | 300,785 | 286,339 | 68,027 | 16,576 | 5,192 | 1,678 | 582 | 560 | 17,402 |
| 25-29 years. | 981,866 | 19 | 1.596 | 60,047 | 488,458 | 318,468 | 73,877 | 19,423 | 5,394 | 1,587 | 1,149 | 11,848 |
| 30-34 years. | 674,981 | 7 | 307 | 9,747 | 85.318 | 348,427 | 168,957 | 41,254 | 10,064 | 2,711 | 1,655 | 6,534 |
| 35-39 years. | 232,156 | 1 | 81 | 1,957 | 12,007 | 45,191 | 109,026 | 45,881 | 10,921 | 2,926 | 1,542 | 2,623 |
| 40-44 years. | 33,747 | 2 | 26 | 253 | 1,186 | 3,261 | 7,510 | 13,770 | 5,132 | 1,352 | 699 | 556 |
| 45-49 years. | 1.038 | - | 1 | 11 | 37 | 67 | 115 | 189 | 385 | 134 | 57 | 42 |
| Black | 419,523 | 150 | 26.440 | 95,074 | 110,717 | 82,319 | 42,940 | 17,466 | 6,428 | 2,426 | 1,907 | 33,656 |
| Under 15 years | 1.815 | 64 | 978 | 194 | 37 | 6 | 4 | - | - | - | 1 | 531 |
| 15-19 years | 64.770 | 72 | 20,999 | 27,141 | 5,362 | 1,168 | 307 | 111 | 55 | 14 | 40 | 9,501 |
| 20-24 years | 127.430 | 5 | 4,069 | 55,302 | 41.252 | 10,800 | 3,177 | 1,121 | 441 | 198 | 194 | 10,871 |
| 25-29 years | 120,865 | 4 | 330 | 10,471 | 52,169 | 34,411 | 10,403 | 3,519 | 1.292 | 531 | 442 | 7,293 |
| 30-34 years | 73,973 | 3 | 56 | 1,687 | 10,153 | 30,855 | 18,073 | 5,930 | 2,032 | 778 | 546 | 3,860 |
| 35-39 years | 26,258 | 2 | 6 | 253 | 1,597 | 4,671 | 10,149 | 5,267 | 1,864 | 615 | 463 | 1,371 |
| 40-44 years. | 4,265 | - | 1 | 24 | 143 | 398 | 815 | 1,490 | 699 | 270 | 203 | 222 |
| 45-49 years. | 147 | - | 1 | 2 | 4 | 10 | 12 | 28 | 45 | 20 | 18 | 7 |
| Race of child |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White | 3,131,991 | 316 | 86.757 | 490,688 | 894,040 | 783,135 | 374,326 | 124,812 | 33,161 | 9,118 | 6,928 | 328,710 |
| Under 15 years. | 4,527 | 44 | 1,130 | 513 | 107 | 24 | 8 | 3 | - | - | 20 | 2,678 |
| 15-19 years. | 331,204 | 158 | 66,610 | 121,204 | 28,390 | 5,807 | 1,508 | 514 | 182 | 69 | 667 | 106,095 |
| 20-24 years. | 806,056 | 65 | 17.030 | 298,324 | 284,260 | 67.450 | 16,397 | 5,079 | 1,647 | 560 | 988 | 114,256 |
| 25-29 years. | 1,024,006 | 31 | 1.584 | 59,013 | 484,614 | 316,393 | 73,106 | 19,128 | 5,253 | 1,540 | 1,321 | 62,023 |
| 30-34 years. | 691,735 | 12 | 297 | 9.479 | 83,830 | 345,851 | 167,595 | 40,688 | 9,850 | 2,617 | 1,664 | 29,852 |
| 35-39 years. | 238,202 | 4 | 80 | 1.900 | 11,664 | 44,398 | 108,210 | 45,487 | 10,744 | 2,865 | 1,512 | 11,338 |
| 40-44 years. | 35.111 | 2 | 24 | 244 | 1,141 | 3,151 | 7,386 | 13,717 | 5,089 | 1,329 | 699 | 2,329 |
| 45-49 years. | 1,150 | - | 2 | 11 | 34 | 61 | 116 | 196 | 396 | 138 | 57 | 139 |
| Black | 709,395 | 210 | 27,827 | 99,243 | 115,208 | 85.544 | 44,579 | 18,219 | 6,707 | 2,569 | 2,988 | 306,301 |
| Under 15 years. | 6,640 | 67 | 1,019 | 203 | 39 | 7 | 5 | - | - | 1 | 21 | 5,278 |
| 15-19 years. | 156,969 | 96 | 22,047 | 28,297 | 5,611 | 1,240 | 326 | 119 | 58 | 15 | 393 | 98,767 |
| 20-24 years. | 227.099 | 28 | 4,343 | 57,591 | 42,886 | 11,339 | 3,350 | 1,197 | 470 | 213 | 567 | 105,115 |
| 25-29 years. | 176.748 | 11 | 350 | 11,050 | 54,150 | 35,622 | 10,854 | 3,674 | 1,349 | 558 | 633 | 58,497 |
| 30-34 years. | 100,906 | 6 | 59 | 1,800 | 10,645 | 31,972 | 18,653 | 6,173 | 2,126 | 828 | 641 | 28,003 |
| 35-39 years. | 35,191 | 2 | 7 | 274 | 1.714 | 4,918 | 10,518 | 5,474 | 1,939 | 645 | 503 | 9,197 |
| 40-44 years. | 5,633 | - | 1 | 26 | 159 | 434 | 860 | 1,554 | 718 | 287 | 211 | 1,383 |
| 45-49 years. | 209 | - | 1 | 2 | 4 | 12 | 13 | 28 | 47 | 22 | 19 | 61 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes races other than white and black, and births with race of father not slated.

Table 12. Birth rates by age of father and race: United States, 1985-89
[Rates are live births per 1,000 men in specified group, estimated as of July 1 . Figures for age of father not stated are distributed]

| Year and race |  | Age of father |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 15-54 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15-19 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20-24 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25-29 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $30-34$ years | $\begin{gathered} 35-39 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40-44 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 45-49 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50-54 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | 55 years and over |
| All races |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 |  | 57.3 | 22.4 | 89.2 | 113.8 | 92.3 | 50.8 | 20.6 | 7.4 | 2.7 | 0.6 |
| 1988 |  | 55.9 | 20.0 | 85.5 | 111.1 | 91.0 | 49.5 | 20.0 | 7.1 | 2.6 | 0.4 |
| 1987 |  | 55.0 | 18.6 | 83.0 | 109.4 | 89.3 | 48.2 | 19.1 | 6.9 | 2.5 | 0.4 |
| 1986 |  | 54.9 | 18.1 | 82.3 | 109.1 | 88.7 | 46.5 | 18.4 | 6.7 | 2.5 | 0.4 |
| 1985 |  | 55.7 | 18.2 | 82.8 | 111.9 | 89.7 | 47.0 | 18.1 | 6.6 | 2.5 | 0.4 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of father: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 |  | 53.2 | 17.1 | 79.1 | 109.8 | 90.2 | 48.2 | 18.7 | 6.3 | 2.1 | 0.4 |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 |  | 52.5 | 16.8 | 77.9 | 108.3 | 89.0 | 47.5 | 18.3 | 6.1 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| 1988 |  | 51.4 | 14.9 | 75.2 | 106.1 | 87.6 | 46.1 | 17.7 | 5.9 | 2.0 | 0.2 |
| 1987 |  | 50.9 | 13.9 | 73.9 | 105.0 | 86.3 | 44.9 | 17.0 | 5.7 | 1.9 | 0.2 |
| 1986 |  | 50.9 | 13.7 | 74.0 | 105.2 | 85.9 | 43.3 | 16.3 | 5.5 | 1.9 | 0.3 |
| 1985 |  | 51.9 | 14.0 | 75.1 | 108.2 | 87.0 | 43.7 | 16.0 | 5.4 | 1.9 | 0.3 |
| All other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of father: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 |  | 79.7 | 44.5 | 137.2 | 135.3 | 104.1 | 66.7 | 33.6 | 14.6 | 6.3 | 2.2 |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 |  | 83.9 | 45.8 | 142.8 | 143.1 | 110.4 | 71.0 | 36.1 | 15.8 | 6.8 | 2.3 |
| 1988 |  | 81.3 | 41.7 | 134.9 | 137.8 | 109.7 | 69.7 | 35.6 | 15.5 | 7.0 | 1.4 |
| 1987 |  | 78.6 | 39.0 | 127.8 | 133.7 | 106.0 | 68.5 | 34.3 | 14.9 | 8.6 | 1.3 |
| 1986 |  | 77.5 | 37.7 | 124.2 | 131.2 | 105.0 | 67.5 | 32.9 | 14.6 | 6.8 | 1.3 |
| 1985 |  | 77.9 | 37.4 | 122.8 | 132.9 | 105.7 | 69.1 | 33.1 | 14.4 | 6.7 | 1.3 |
| Black ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of father: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 |  | 84.2 | 52.2 | 157.3 | 141.8 | 98.6 | 61.4 | 32.7 | 15.1 | 6.6 | 2.5 |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 |  | 85.6 | 52.9 | 159.5 | 144.1 | 100.3 | 62.4 | 33.4 | 15.4 | 6.8 | 2.5 |
| 1988 |  | 82.0 | 48.1 | 149.2 | 138.5 | 99.0 | 60.2 | 32.6 | 14.7 | 6.8 | 1.3 |
| 1987 |  | 79.5 | 44.6 | 140.4 | 134.6 | 96.7 | 60.0 | 31.9 | 14.2 | 6.5 | 1.3 |
| 1986 |  | 78.3 | 42.8 | 135.2 | 132.2 | 96.9 | 59.8 | 30.6 | 14.0 | 6.7 | 1.2 |
| 1985 | . | 78.2 | 42.0 | 132.7 | 133.3 | 96.9 | 61.1 | 30.8 | 13.7 | 6.5 | 1.2 |

[^5]Table 13. Number and percent low birth weight and live births by birth weight, age of mother, and race of mother and of child: United States, 1989

| Age of mother and race | Low birth weight' |  | Birth weight ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Less |  | $1,000-$ | $1,500-$ | $2,000-$ | $2,500-$ |  | $3,500$ | 4,000- | 4,500- | 5,000 |  |
|  | Number | Percent | Total | grams | grams | grams | grams | grams | grams | grams | grams | grams | grams | or more | stated |
| All races | 284,391 | 7.0 | 4,040,958 | 5,465 | 19,880 | 26,444 | 54,301 | 178,301 | 649,004 | 1,477,630 | 1,183,050 | 368,154 | 65,196 | 8,300 | 5,233 |
| Under 15 years. | 1,539 | 13.4 | 11,486 | 32 | 139 | 182 | 317 | 869 | 2,809 | 4,496 | 2,134 | 438 | 37 | 8 | 25 |
| 15-19 years. | 46,938 | 9.3 | 506,503 | 850 | 3,385 | 4,690 | 9,043 | 28,970 | 103,900 | 198,537 | 122,954 | 29,071 | 3,922 | 477 | 704 |
| 15 years | 3.019 | 11.3 | 26,730 | 72 | 266 | 303 | 584 | 1,794 | 6.224 | 10,682 | 5,560 | 1,059 | 127 | 13 | 46 |
| 16 years | 6,055 | 10.6 | 57,279 | 114 | 494 | 629 | 1.205 | 3,613 | 12,576 | 22,634 | 12,822 | 2,752 | 322 | 33 | 85 |
| 17 years | 9,343 | 9.6 | 97.035 | 155 | 656 | 977 | 1,808 | 5,747 | 20,584 | 38,230 | 22,850 | 5,175 | 650 | 78 | 125 |
| 18 years | 13.119 | 9.1 | 144,350 | 220 | 957 | 1,312 | 2,568 | 8,062 | 29,497 | 56,553 | 35,369 | 8,359 | 1,111 | 144 | 198 |
| 19 years | 15,402 | 8.5 | 181,109 | 289 | 1,012 | 1,469 | 2,878 | 9,754 | 35,019 | 70,438 | 46,353 | 11,726 | 1,712 | 209 | 250 |
| 20-24 years. | 77.649 | 7.2 | 1,077,598 | 1,499 | 5,265 | 7,064 | 14,339 | 49,482 | 187,364 | 409,332 | 301,276 | 85,182 | 13,932 | 1.559 | 1.304 |
| 25-29 years. | 78,731 | 6.2 | 1,263,098 | 1,510 | 5,406 | 7,030 | 14,773 | 50,012 | 188,362 | 457,895 | 387,911 | 123,782 | 22,036 | 2,810 | 1,571 |
| 30-34 years. | 54,532 | 6.5 | 842,395 | 1,098 | 3,890 | 5,090 | 10,541 | 33,913 | 118,189 | 292,761 | 265,034 | 91,305 | 17,227 | 2,227 | 1,120 |
| 35-39 years. | 21,098 | 7.2 | 293,878 | 421 | 1,543 | 2,015 | 4,402 | 12,717 | 41,483 | 99,536 | 90,330 | 33,149 | 6,857 | 1,019 | 406 |
| 40-44 years. | 3,737 | 8.4 | 44,401 | 52 | 239 | 353 | 854 | 2,239 | 6,626 | 14,540 | 12,992 | 5,081 | 1,138 | 192 | 95 |
| 45-49 years. | 167 | 10.5 | 1,599 | 3 | 13 | 20 | 32 | 99 | 271 | 533 | 419 | 146 | 47 | 8 | 8 |
| Race of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White | 182,335 | 5.7 | 3,192,355 | 2,950 | 11,346 | 16,042 | 34,600 | 117,397 | 455,048 | 1,152,663 | 1,005,114 | 327,570 | 58,747 | 7.224 | 3.654 |
| Under 15 years. | 470 | 10.2 | 4.630 | 9 | 46 | 55 | 97 | 263 | 936 | 1,836 | 1,080 | 272 | 22 | 5 | 9 |
| 15-19 years. | 25,545 | 7.5 | 340,472 | 385 | 1,696 | 2,465 | 4,823 | 16,176 | 61,406 | 132,699 | 92,945 | 23,765 | 3.330 | 386 | 396 |
| 15 years | 1,190 | 8.6 | 13,869 | 24 | 109 | 124 | 236 | 697 | 2,743 | 5,589 | 3,456 | 762 | 93 | 9 | 27 |
| 16 years | 2,925 | 8.6 | 34,133 | 45 | 239 | 316 | 575 | 1,750 | 6.499 | 13,467 | 8,860 | 2,070 | 248 | 22 | 42 |
| 17 years | 5,029 | 7.9 | 63,734 | 71 | 309 | 493 | 961 | 3,195 | 11,983 | 24,886 | 16,989 | 4,180 | 538 | 62 | 67 |
| 18 years | 7.475 | 7.5 | 99,302 | 114 | 503 | 724 | 1,448 | 4,686 | 17,972 | 38,726 | 27,021 | 6,908 | 972 | 123 | 105 |
| 19 years | 8,926 | 6.9 | 129,434 | 131 | 536 | 808 | 1,603 | 5,848 | 22,209 | 50,031 | 36,619 | 9,845 | 1,479 | 170 | 155 |
| 20-24 years. | 47,527 | 5.8 | 824,189 | 736 | 2,809 | 4,076 | 8,743 | 31,163 | 127,264 | 310,416 | 250,168 | 74,281 | 12,357 | 1,326 | 850 |
| 25-29 years. | 53,000 | 5.1 | 1,040,659 | 833 | 3,184 | 4,448 | 9,849 | 34,686 | 139,964 | 373,430 | 338,701 | 111,877 | 20,077 | 2,473 | 1,137 |
| 30-34 years. | 38,059 | 5.4 | 702,963 | 675 | 2,446 | 3,388 | 7,361 | 24,189 | 89,142 | 241,401 | 232,835 | 82,964 | 15,721 | 1,978 | 863 |
| 35-39 years. | 14,949 | 6.2 | 242,467 | 276 | 987 | 1,364 | 3,099 | 9,223 | 31,240 | 81,007 | 78,086 | 29,817 | 6,174 | 881 | 313 |
| 40-44 years. | 2,659 | 7.4 | 35,795 | 34 | 167 | $23 ?$ | 602 | 1,624 | 4,921 | 11.494 | 10.973 | 4.476 | 1,024 | 168 | 80 |
| 45-49 years. | 126 | 10.7 | 1,180 | 2 | 11 | 14 | 26 | 73 | 175 | 380 | 326 | 118 | 42 | 7 | 6 |
| Black | 90,720 | 13.5 | 673,124 | 2,376 | 7,976 | 9.462 | 17,741 | 53,165 | 159,423 | 253,468 | 133,422 | 29,383 | 4,578 | 752 | 1,378 |
| Under 15 years. | 1.037 | 15.8 | 6.560 | 21 | 89 | 126 | 217 | 584 | 1,797 | 2,543 | 1,002 | 149 | 13 | 3 | 16 |
| 15-19 years. . | 20,148 | 13.4 | 150,699 | 456 | 1,614 | 2,116 | 3,988 | 11,974 | 39,182 | 59,763 | 26,343 | 4,426 | 470 | 77 | 290 |
| 15 years | 1,749 | 14.5 | 12,048 | 47 | 151 | 169 | 331 | 1,051 | 3,289 | 4,773 | 1,929 | 258 | 28 | 4 | 18 |
| 16 years | 2,963 | 13.9 | 21,412 | 69 | 242 | 302 | 596 | 1,754 | 5,691 | 8,472 | 3,590 | 587 | 59 | 9 | 41 |
| 17 years | 4,068 | 13.4 | 30,372 | 79 | 331 | 461 | 806 | 2,391 | 7,957 | 12,188 | 5,164 | 833 | 94 | 14 | 54 |
| 18 years | 5,336 | 13.1 | 40,868 | 104 | 437 | 558 | 1,066 | 3,171 | 10,637 | 16,180 | 7,308 | 1,199 | 105 | 16 | 87 |
| 19 years | 6,032 | 13.1 | 45,999 | 157 | 453 | 626 | 1,189 | 3,607 | 11,608 | 18,150 | 8,352 | 1,549 | 184 | 34 | 90 |
| 20-24 years. | 27,659 | 12.9 | 215,557 | 735 | 2,348 | 2,782 | 5,210 | 16,584 | 52,302 | 83,504 | 41,810 | 8,520 | 1,184 | 174 | 404 |
| 25-29 years. | 22,544 | 13.5 | 167,260 | 638 | 2,087 | 2,327 | 4,387 | 13,105 | 37,598 | 61,479 | 35,151 | 8,477 | 1,402 | 235 | 374 |
| 30-34 years. | 13.706 | 14.5 | 94,766 | 385 | 1,315 | 1,487 | 2,704 | 7,815 | 20,660 | 33,148 | 20,446 | 5,418 | 1,009 | 167 | 212 |
| 35-39 years. | 4,821 | 14.7 | 32,845 | 126 | 468 | 531 | 1,042 | 2,654 | 6,789 | 11,189 | 7,434 | 2,036 | 428 | 77 | 71 |
| 40-44 years. | 774 | 14.8 | 5,236 | 15 | 53 | 88 | 190 | 428 | 1,052 | 1,779 | 1,189 | 346 | 69 | 18 | 9 |
| 45-49 years. | 31 | 15.6 | 201 | - | 2 | 5 | 3 | 21 | 43 | 63 | 47 | 11 | 3 | 1 | 2 |


| Race of c |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White | 178,152 | 5.7 | 3.131,991 | 2,891 | 11,057 | 15,669 | 33,778 | 114,757 | 445,323 | 1,130,410 | 987,398 | 322,238 | 57,772 | 7,104 | 3,594 |
| Under 15 years. | 459 | 10.2 | 4,527 | 8 | 46 | 55 | 93 | 257 | 915 | 1,798 | 1,055 | 264 | 22 | 5 | 9 |
| 15-19 years. . . | 24,841 | 7.5 | 331,204 | 371 | 1,636 | 2,394 | 4,688 | 15,752 | 59,709 | 129,050 | 90,469 | 23,129 | 3,241 | 377 | 388 |
| 15 years | 1,159 | 8.6 | 13,517 | 24 | 103 | 121 | 228 | 683 | 2,671 | 5,437 | 3,382 | 742 | 91 | 8 | 27 |
| 16 years | 2,844 | 8.6 | 33,236 | 44 | 230 | 307 | 563 | 1,700 | 6,344 | 13,111 | 8,626 | 2,012 | 238 | 20 | 41 |
| 17 years | 4,898 | 7.9 | 62,080 | 67 | 302 | 480 | 934 | 3,115 | 11,637 | 24,252 | 16,558 | 4,074 | 536 | 58 | 67 |
| 18 years | 7,271 | 7.5 | 96,567 | 109 | 483 | 703 | 1,414 | 4,562 | 17,498 | 37,630 | 26,281 | 6,722 | 939 | 122 | 104 |
| 19 years | 8,669 | 6.9 | 125,804 | 127 | 518 | 783 | 1,549 | 5,692 | 21,559 | 48,620 | 35,622 | 9,579 | 1,437 | 169 | 149 |
| 20-24 years. | 46,334 | 5.8 | 806,056 | 725 | 2,726 | 3,980 | 8,502 | 30,401 | 124,324 | 303,564 | 244,832 | 72,766 | 12,105 | 1,303 | 828 |
| 25-29 years. | 51,930 | 5.1 | 1,024,006 | 826 | 3,115 | 4,367 | 9,655 | 33,967 | 137,354 | 367,425 | 333,649 | 110,312 | 19,780 | 2,435 | 1,121 |
| 30-34 years. | 37,238 | 5.4 | 691,735 | 663 | 2,398 | 3,297 | 7,184 | 23,696 | 87,434 | 237,401 | 229,512 | 81,860 | 15,490 | 1,946 | 854 |
| 35-39 years. | 14,622 | 6.1 | 238,202 | 265 | 962 | 1,335 | 3,035 | 9,025 | 30,596 | 79,520 | 76,808 | 29,394 | 6,083 | 870 | 309 |
| 40-44 years. | 2,607 | 7.4 | 35,111 | 31 | 164 | 228 | 595 | 1,589 | 4,821 | 11,282 | 10,753 | 4,396 | 1,010 | 163 | 79 |
| 45-49 years. | 121 | 10.6 | 1,150 | 2 | 10 | 13 | 26 | 70 | 170 | 370 | 320 | 117 | 41 | 5 | 6 |
| Black | 93,377 | 13.2 | 709,395 | 2,409 | 8,174 | 9,703 | 18,261 | 54,830 | 165,275 | 266,554 | 144,059 | 32,687 | 5,184 | 836 | 1,423 |
| Under 15 years. | 1,044 | 15.8 | 6,640 | 21 | 89 | 126 | 220 | 588 | 1,814 | 2,574 | 1,020 | 156 | 13 | 3 | 16 |
| 15-19 years. | 20,639 | 13.2 | 156,969 | 467 | 1,657 | 2,165 | 4,081 | 12,269 | 40,317 | 62,212 | 28,023 | 4,858 | 536 | 84 | 300 |
| 15 years | 1,772 | 14.4 | 12,294 | 47 | 155 | 172 | 338 | 1,060 | 3,343 | 4,875 | 1,982 | 272 | 28 | 4 | 18 |
| 16 years | 3,020 | 13.7 | 22.015 | 70 | 247 | 308 | 600 | 1,795 | 5,792 | 8,711 | 3,750 | 622 | 67 | 11 | 42 |
| 17 years | 4,156 | 13.2 | 31,476 | 82 | 337 | 472 | 823 | 2,442 | 8,176 | 12,623 | 5,448 | 906 | 95 | 17 | 55 |
| 18 years | 5,469 | 12.8 | 42,702 | 108 | 450 | 572 | 1,090 | 3,249 | 10,928 | 16,937 | 7,809 | 1,324 | 130 | 17 | 88 |
| 19 years | 6,222 | 12.9 | 48,482 | 160 | 468 | 641 | 1,230 | 3,723 | 12,078 | 19,066 | 9,034 | 1,734 | 216 | 35 | 97 |
| 20-24 years. | 28,454 | 12.6 | 227,099 | 741 | 2,415 | 2,845 | 5,361 | 17,092 | 54,181 | 87,756 | 45,244 | 9,514 | 1,339 | 190 | 421 |
| 25-29 years. | 23,197 | 13.2 | 176,748 | 640 | 2,130 | 2,379 | 4.503 | 13,545 | 39,075 | 64,813 | 38,035 | 9.416 | 1,566 | 261 | 385 |
| 30-34 years. | 14,194 | 14.1 | 100,906 | 391 | 1,342 | 1,542 | 2,817 | 8.102 | 21,594 | 35,281 | 22,216 | 6,056 | 1,160 | 189 | 216 |
| 35-39 years. | 5,010 | 14.3 | 35,191 | 133 | 483 | 549 | 1.081 | 2,764 | 7,135 | 11,962 | 8,144 | 2,293 | 488 | 86 | 73 |
| 40-44 years. | 806 | 14.3 | 5,633 | 16 | 56 | 92 | 195 | 447 | 1,115 | 1,892 | 1,327 | 383 | 79 | 21 | 10 |
| 45-49 years. | 33 | 15.9 | 209 | - | 2 | 5 | 3 | 23 | 44 | 64 | 50 | 11 | 3 | 2 | 2 |

[^6]Table 14. Number and percent of births of low birth weight, by race of mother and of child: United States and each State, 1989 [By place of residence]

| State | Number ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  | Percent ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { races }^{2} \end{gathered}$ | Race of mother |  | Race of child |  | $\underset{\text { races }}{ }{ }^{\text {All }}$ | Race of mother |  | Race of child |  |
|  |  | White | Black | White | Black |  | White | Black | White | Black |
| United States | 284,391 | 182,335 | 90,720 | 178,152 | 93,377 | 7.0 | 5.7 | 13.5 | 5.7 | 13.2 |
| Alabama | 5,169 | 2,481 | 2,657 | 2,469 | 2,666 | 8.3 | 6.2 | 12.3 | 6.2 | 12.2 |
| Alaska | 572 | 358 | 46 | 335 | 60 | 4.9 | 4.5 | 8.7 | 4.5 | 8.5 |
| Arizona. | 4,262 | 3.471 | 355 | 3.409 | 377 | 6.3 | 6.1 | 14.0 | 6.1 | 12.2 |
| Arkansas. | 2,973 | 1,784 | 1,164 | 1,760 | 1,176 | 8.3 | 6.6 | 13.8 | 6.6 | 13.7 |
| California. | 34,764 | 24,622 | 6,624 | 23.572 | 7,190 | 6.1 | 5.3 | 13.7 | 5.3 | 12.7 |
| Colorado. | 4,088 | 3,565 | 392 | 3,503 | 426 | 7.8 | 7.4 | 14.2 | 7.4 | 13.1 |
| Connecticut | 3,414 | 2.395 | 938 | 2,331 | 992 | 6.9 | 5.7 | 14.6 | 5.7 | 14.2 |
| Delaware. | 801 | 460 | 331 | 453 | 338 | 7.5 | 5.7 | 13.1 | 5.7 | 13.1 |
| District of Columbia | 1.867 | 116 | 1.687 | 108 | 1,693 | 15.9 | 6.4 | 18.4 | 6.3 | 18.3 |
| Florida | 14,808 | 8.743 | 5.841 | 8,599 | 5,944 | 7.7 | 6.0 | 13.0 | 6.0 | 12.8 |
| Georgia | 9,202 | 4,047 | 5.075 | 3,993 | 5.114 | 8.4 | 5.8 | 12.9 | 5.8 | 12.8 |
| Hawaii | 1,378 | 335 | 74 | 258 | 87 | 7.1 | 5.6 | 10.9 | 5.8 | 9.3 |
| Idaho | 879 | 836 | 3 | 819 | 7 | 5.5 | 5.5 | * | 5.4 | * |
| Illinois. | 14,645 | 7.963 | 6,284 | 7,797 | 6,416 | 7.7 | 5.6 | 14.5 | 5.6 | 14.3 |
| Indiana | 5,488 | 4,307 | 1,135 | 4,225 | 1,193 | 6.6 | 5.9 | 12.7 | 5.8 | 12.4 |
| lowa. | 2,116 | 1,960 | 116 | 1,933 | 134 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 11.0 | 5.2 | 10.6 |
| Kansas | 2,370 | 1,887 | 417 | 1,845 | 447 | 6.1 | 5.5 | 12.9 | 5.5 | 12.0 |
| Kentucky, | 3,657 | 3,031 | 607 | 3,013 | 621 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 11.9 | 6.3 | 11.6 |
| Louisiana. | 6,626 | 2,549 | 3,994 | 2,523 | 4,001 | 9.1 | 6.1 | 13.4 | 6.1 | 13.4 |
| Maine. | 851 | 840 | 5 | 835 | 5 | 4.9 | 4.9 | * | 4.9 | , |
| Maryland. | 6,260 | 2,956 | 3,118 | 2,862 | 3,187 | 8.0 | 5.8 | 13.1 | 5.7 | 12.9 |
| Massachusetts | 5,388 | 4,246 | 916 | 4,133 | 998 | 5.9 | 5.3 | 11.0 | 5.3 | 10.5 |
| Michigan. | 11,275 | 6,505 | 4,592 | 6,418 | 4,647 | 7.6 | 5.6 | 15.4 | 5.6 | 15.1 |
| Minnesota | 3.309 | 2,761 | 325 | 2,707 | 357 | 4.9 | 4.5 | 13.3 | 4.5 | 12.1 |
| Mississippi. | 4,043 | 1,437 | 2,570 | 1,427 | 2.575 | 9.4 | 6.5 | 12.6 | 6.5 | 12.5 |
| Missouri | 5,386 | 3,648 | 1,678 | 3,580 | 1.723 | 6.9 | 5.7 | 13.1 | 5.7 | 12.9 |
| Montana | 647 | 553 | 2 | 537 | 3 | 5.5 | 5.4 | , | 5.4 | 12.9 |
| Nebraska | 1,402 | 1.164 | 193 | 1,142 | 206 | 5.8 | 5.2 | 14.0 | 5.2 | 13.3 |
| Nevada. | 1,410 | 1,055 | 287 | 1,034 | 296 | 7.2 | 6.3 | 15.7 | 6.3 | 14.6 |
| New Hampshire | 909 | 893 | 11 | 888 | 15 | 5.1 | 5.1 | * | 5.1 | . |
| New Jersey | 8,902 | 5,243 | 3,334 | 5,109 | 3,437 | 7.3 | 5.6 | 13.9 | 5.6 | 13.7 |
| New Mexico. | 1,896 | 1,557 | 60 | 1,524 | 73 | 7.0 | 6.9 | 11.5 | 6.9 | 10.1 |
| New York . | 22,282 | 12,868 | 8.638 | 12,581 | 8,869 | 7.7 | 6.0 | 13.7 | 6.0 | 13.4 |
| North Carolina | 8,270 | 4,180 | 3,897 | 4,086 | 3,953 | 8.1 | 6.0 | 13.0 | 6.0 | 12.9 |
| North Dakota | 481 | 416 | 3 | 406 | 5 | 5.0 | 4.9 | . | 4.9 | 12. |
| Ohio | 11,512 | 8,022 | 3,417 | 7,854 | 3.553 | 7.0 | 5.9 | 13.6 | 5.8 | 13.3 |
| Oklahoma | 3,068 | 2,230 | 596 | 2,103 | 623 | 6.5 | 5.9 | 11.7 | 5.9 | 11.3 |
| Oregon. | 2,151 | 1,914 | 113 | 1,866 | 132 | 5.2 | 5.0 | 12.5 | 5.0 | 11.0 |
| Pennsylvania | 11,943 | 7,976 | 3,744 | 7,743 | 3.955 | 7.1 | 5.7 | 14.9 | 5.6 | 14.5 |
| Rhode Island | 909 | 729 | 130 | 711 | 146 | 6.2 | 5.6 | 12.0 | 5.6 | 11.6 |
| South Carolina | 5.268 | 2,248 | 2,983 | 2,219 | 3,008 | 9.2 | 6.5 | 13.4 | 6.5 | 13.4 |
| South Dakota | 594 | 467 | 6 | 455 | 11 | 5.4 | 5.1 | * | 5.1 | * |
| Tennessee. | 6,011 | 3,589 | 2,386 | 3,541 | 2,428 | 8.2 | 6.5 | 13.7 | 6.5 | 13.6 |
| Texas. | 21,462 | 15,406 | 5,612 | 15,200 | 5.765 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 13.1 | 6.0 | 12.8 |
| Utah. | 2,014 | 1,894 | 31 | 1,868 | 40 | 5.7 | 5.6 | 14.5 | 5.6 | 10.8 |
| Vermont | 462 | 456 | 1 | 456 | 1 | 5.5 | 5.4 | * | 5.5 | * |
| Virginia | 6,872 | 3,835 | 2,870 | 3,778 | 2.910 | 7.1 | 5.4 | 12.3 | 5.4 | 12.1 |
| Washington . | 4,219 | 3.489 | 362 | 3,351 | 439 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 12.5 | 5.2 | 11.0 |
| West Virginia | 1.472 | 1,353 | 114 | 1,346 | 121 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 13.8 | 6.4 | 13.0 |
| Wisconsin | 4,141 | 3.025 | 973 | 2,982 | 999 | 5.8 | 4.8 | 14.1 | 4.8 | 13.8 |
| Wyoming. . . . . | 503 | 470 | 13 | 465 | 15 | 7.3 | 7.2 | * | 7.2 | * |

[^7]Table 15. Live births by plurality of birth, age of mother, and race of mother: United States, 1989

| Age of mother | All live births |  |  | Single live births |  |  | Live births in twin deliveries |  |  | Live births in triplet and other plural deliveries |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { races } \end{gathered}$ | White | Black | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { races } \end{gathered}$ | White | Black | $\underset{\text { races }}{ }{ }^{\text {All }}$ | White | Black | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { races } \end{gathered}$ | White | Black |
| All ages | 4,040,958 | 3,192,355 | 673,124 | 3,948,042 | 3,120,499 | 655,018 | 90,118 | 69,373 | 17,844 | 2,798 | 2,483 | 262 |
| Under 15 years. | 11,486 | 4,630 | 6,560 | 11,357 | 4,568 | 6,495 | 129 | 62 | 65 | - | - |  |
| 15-19 years. | 506,503 | 340,472 | 150,699 | 499,474 | 336,307 | 148,030 | 6,953 | 4,114 | 2,644 | 76 | 51 | 25 |
| 15 years | 26,730 | 13,869 | 12,048 | 26,437 | 13,729 | 11,909 | 290 | 137 | 139 | 3 | 3 |  |
| 16 years | 57,279 | 34,133 | 21,412 | 56,573 | 33,782 | 21,073 | 699 | 3.4 | 336 | 7 | 4 | 3 |
| 17 years | 97,035 | 63,734 | 30,372 | 95,867 | 63,069 | 29,913 | 1,161 | 661 | 456 | 7 | 4 | 3 |
| 18 years | 144,350 | 99,302 | 40,868 | 142,328 | 98,072 | 40,122 | 1,993 | 1,206 | 741 | 29 | 24 | 5 |
| 19 years | 181,109 | 129,434 | 45,999 | 178,269 | 127,655 | 45,013 | 2,810 | 1,763 | 972 | 30 | 16 | 14 |
| 20-24 years. | 1,077,598 | 824,189 | 215,557 | 1,056,371 | 809,201 | 209,912 | 20,928 | 14,754 | 5,585 | 299 | 234 | 60 |
| 25-29 years. | 1,263,098 | 1,040,659 | 167,260 | 1,232,596 | 1,016,382 | 162,001 | 29,564 | 23,456 | 5,169 | 938 | 821 | 90 |
| 30-34 years. | 842,395 | 702,963 | 94,766 | 818,415 | 682,969 | 91,601 | 22,891 | 18,975 | 3,113 | 1,089 | 1,019 | 52 |
| 35-39 years. | 293,878 | 242.467 | 32,845 | 284,953 | 235,022 | 31.678 | 8,572 | 7,127 | 1,135 | 353 | 318 | 32 |
| 40-44 years. | 44.401 | 35,795 | 5,236 | 43,298 | 34,887 | 5,104 | 1,067 | 875 | 129 | 36 | 33 | 3 |
| 45-49 years. | 1,599 | 1,180 | 201 | 1,578 | 1,163 | 197 | 14 | 10 | 4 | 7 | 7 | - |

${ }^{1}$ Includes races other than white and black.

Table 16. Numbers, rates, and ratios of births to unmarried women, by age of mother and race of mother and of child: United States, 1989

| Age of mother | Number |  |  |  | Rate per 1,000 unmarried women in specified group |  |  |  | Ratio per 1,000 live births |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { races } \end{aligned}$ | White | All other |  | All races | White | All other |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { races } \end{aligned}$ | White | All other |  |
|  |  |  | Total | Black |  |  | Total | Black |  |  | Total | Black |
| Race of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages | 1,094,169 | 613,543 | 480,626 | 442,395 | ${ }^{1} 41.8$ | '30.1 | ${ }^{1} 82.3$ | ${ }^{1} 90.0$ | 270.8 | 192.2 | 566.4 | 657.2 |
| Under 15 years. | 10,612 | 3,920 | 6,692 | 6,458 | --- | --. | --- | --- | 923.9 | 846.7 | 976.1 | 984.5 |
| 15-19 years. | 337,268 | 188,253 | 149,015 | 138,718 | 40.6 | 28.4 | 89.1 | 103.4 | 665.9 | 552.9 | 897.5 | 920.5 |
| 15 years | 23,358 | 10,904 | 12,454 | 11,797 |  |  |  |  | 873.8 | 786.2 | 968.4 | 979.2 |
| 16 years | 46,194 | 24,094 | 22,100 | 20,735 $\}$ | 28.8 | 19.3 | 65.7 | 77.0 | 806.5 | 705.9 | 954.8 | 968.4 |
| 17 years | 71,134 | 40,110 | 31,024 | 28,840 |  |  |  |  | 733.1 | 629.3 | 931.6 | 949.6 |
| 18 years | 94,815 | 54,599 | 40,216 | 37,398 | 57.4 | 41.2 | 123.8 | 1419 | 656.8 | 549.8 | 892.7 | 915.1 |
| 19 years | 101,767 | 58,546 | 43,221 | 39,948 $\}$ | 57.4 | 41.2 | 123.8 | 141.9 | 561.9 | 452.3 | 836.4 | 868.5 |
| 20-24 years. | 378,122 | 211,815 | 166,307 | 153,551 | 62.0 | 44.2 | 127.0 | 142.0 | 350.9 | 257.0 | 656.3 | 712.3 |
| 25-29 years. | 215,477 | 120,640 | 94,837 | 86,846 | 52.3 | 38.5 | 96.0 | 100.9 | 170.6 | 115.9 | 426.4 | 519.2 |
| 30-34 years. | 106,344 | 60,344 | 46,000 | 41,468 | 34.4 | 28.3 | 58.2 | 59.3 | 126.2 | 85.8 | 329.9 | 437.6 |
| 35-39 years. | 39,030 | 23,730 | 15,300 | 13,333 | 16.0 | 13.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 132.8 | 97.9 | 297.6 | 405.9 |
| 40 years and over | 7,316 | 4,841 | 2,475 | 2,021 | ${ }^{2} 3.4$ | ${ }^{2} 2.9$ | ${ }^{2} 5.3$ | ${ }^{2} 5.1$ | 159.0 | 130.9 | 274.2 | 371.7 |
| Race of child |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages | 1,094,169 | 593,911 | 500,258 | 457,480 | '41.8 | ${ }^{1} 29.2$ | ${ }^{1} 85.6$ | ${ }^{1} 93.1$ | 270.8 | 189.6 | 550.4 | 644.9 |
| Under 15 years. | 10,612 | 3.830 | 6,782 | 6,532 | --- | -.- | ... |  | 923.9 | 846.0 | 974.6 | 983.7 |
| 15-19 years. | 337,268 | 182,370 | 154,898 | 143,207 | 40.6 | 27.5 | 92.6 | 106.7 | 665.9 | 550.6 | 883.6 | 912.3 |
| 15 years | 23,358 | 10,612 | 12,746 | 12,016 |  |  |  |  | 873.8 | 785.1 | 964.7 | 977.4 |
| 16 years | 46,194 | 23,397 | 22,797 | 21,244 $\}$ | 28.8 | 18.8 | 67.9 | 79.0 | 806.5 | 704.0 | 948.2 | 965.0 |
| 17 years | 71,134 | 38,962 | 32,172 | 29,694 |  |  |  |  | 733.1 | 627.6 | 920.4 | 943.4 |
| 18 years | 94,815 | 52,846 | 41,969 | 38,729 | 57.4 | 39.8 | 129.4 | 1473 | 656.8 | 547.2 | 878.3 | 907.0 |
| 19 years | 101,767 | 56,553 | 45.214 | 41,524 $\}$ | 57.4 | 39.8 | 129.4 | 147.3 | 561.9 | 449.5 | 817.5 | 856.5 |
| 20-24 years. | 378,122 | 205,008 | 173,114 | 158,868 | 62.0 | 42.8 | 132.2 | 147.0 | 350.9 | 254.3 | 637.5 | 699.6 |
| 25-29 years. | 215,477 | 116,758 | 98,719 | 89,811 | 52.3 | 37.3 | 99.9 | 104.3 | 170.6 | 114.0 | 412.9 | 508.1 |
| 30-34 years. | 106,344 | 58,281 | 48,063 | 43,044 | 34.4 | 25.4 | 60.8 | 61.6 | 126.2 | 84.3 | 319.0 | 426.6 |
| 35-39 years. | 39,030 | 22,976 | 16,054 | 13,885 | 16.0 | 12.5 | 26.2 | 26.1 | 132.8 | 96.5 | 288.3 | 394.6 |
| 40 years and over. | 7,316 | 4,688 | 2,628 | 2,133 | ${ }^{2} 3.4$ | ${ }^{2} 2.8$ | ${ }^{2} 5.6$ | ${ }^{2} 5.3$ | 159.0 | 129.3 | 269.8 | 365.1 |

[^8]Table 17. Birth rates for unmarried women by age of mother and race: United States, 1970, 1975, and 1980-89
[Rates are live births to unmarried women per 1,000 unmarried women in specified group, estimated as of July 1]

| Year and race |  | Age of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 15-19 years |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 20-24 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25-29 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30-34 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 35-39 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40-44 \\ & \text { years }^{2} \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 15-44 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | Total | $\begin{aligned} & 15-17 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18-19 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1989{ }^{3}$ |  | 41.8 | 40.6 | 28.8 | 57.4 | 62.0 | 52.3 | 34.4 | 16.0 | 3.4 |
| $1988{ }^{3}$ |  | 38.6 | 36.8 | 26.5 | 52.7 | 56.7 | 48.1 | 31.7 | 14.9 | 3.2 |
| $1987{ }^{3}$ |  | 36.1 | 34.1 | 24.5 | 49.9 | 53.1 | 44.3 | 29.3 | 13.5 | 2.9 |
| $1986{ }^{3}$ |  | 34.3 | 32.6 | 22.9 | 48.9 | 49.7 | 42.0 | 26.9 | 12.2 | 2.7 |
| $1985{ }^{3}$. |  | 32.8 | 31.6 | 22.5 | 46.6 | 46.8 | 39.8 | 25.0 | 11.6 | 2.5 |
| $1984{ }^{3,4}$ |  | 31.0 | 30.2 | 21.9 | 43.0 | 43.2 | 37.0 | 23.2 | 10.9 | 2.5 |
| $1983{ }^{3,4}$ |  | 30.4 | 29.7 | 22.1 | 41.0 | 42.0 | 35.6 | 22.3 | 10.3 | 2.5 |
| $1982{ }^{3,4}$ |  | 30.0 | 28.9 | 21.5 | 40.2 | 41.4 | 35.1 | 21.9 | 10.0 | 2.7 |
| $1981{ }^{3,4}$ |  | 29.6 | 28.2 | 20.9 | 39.9 | 40.9 | 34.7 | 20.8 | 9.8 | 2.6 |
| $1980^{3,4}$ |  | 29.4 | 27.6 | 20.6 | 39.0 | 40.9 | 34.0 | 21.1 | 9.7 | 2.6 |
| $1980^{4.5}$ |  | 28.4 | 27.5 | 20.7 | 38.7 | 39.7 | 31.4 | 18.5 | 8.4 | 2.3 |
| $1975^{4.5}$ |  | 24.5 | 23.9 | 19.3 | 32.5 | 31.2 | 27.5 | 17.9 | 9.1 | 2.6 |
| $1970^{5,6}$ |  | 26.4 | 22.4 | 17.1 | 32.9 | 38.4 | 37.0 | 27.1 | 13.6 | 3.5 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of mother: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1989{ }^{3}$. |  | 30.1 | 28.4 | 19.3 | 41.2 | 44.2 | 38.5 | 26.3 | 13.0 | 2.9 |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1989{ }^{3}$. |  | 29.2 | 27.5 | 18.8 | 39.8 | 42.8 | 37.3 | 25.4 | 12.5 | 2.8 |
| $1988{ }^{3}$ |  | 26.6 | 24.8 | 17.1 | 36.4 | 38.3 | 33.8 | 22.9 | 11.5 | 2.6 |
| $1987^{3}$ |  | 24.6 | 22.8 | 15.8 | 34.2 | 35.8 | 30.7 | 21.2 | 10.3 | 2.3 |
| $1986{ }^{3}$ |  | 23.2 | 21.5 | 14.6 | 33.2 | 33.5 | 29.2 | 19.2 | 9.3 | 2.1 |
| $1985{ }^{3}$ |  | 21.8 | 20.5 | 14.2 | 30.9 | 30.9 | 27.3 | 17.5 | 8.6 | 1.9 |
| $1984{ }^{3,4}$ |  | 20.1 | 19.0 | 13.5 | 27.6 | 27.8 | 24.5 | 16.1 | 8.0 | 1.9 |
| $19833^{3,4}$ |  | 19.3 | 18.5 | 13.5 | 26.1 | 26.4 | 22.9 | 15.3 | 7.5 | 1.9 |
| $1982^{3,4}$ |  | 18.8 | 17.7 | 12.9 | 25.1 | 25.7 | 22.2 | 14.7 | 7.1 | 2.0 |
| $19813{ }^{3,4}$ |  | 18.2 | 17.1 | 12.4 | 24.6 | 24.9 | 21.6 | 13.6 | 6.9 | 1.8 |
| $1980^{3.4}$ |  | 17.6 | 16.2 | 11.8 | 23.6 | 24.4 | 20.7 | 13.6 | 6.8 | 1.8 |
| $1980^{4.5}$ |  | 16.2 | 15.9 | 11.7 | 22.8 | 22.4 | 17.3 | 10.5 | 5.3 | 1.4 |
| $1975^{4,5}$ |  | 12.4 | 12.0 | 9.6 | 16.5 | 15.5 | 14.8 | 9.8 | 5.4 | 1.5 |
| $1970^{5.6}$ |  | 13.9 | 10.9 | 7.5 | 17.6 | 22.5 | 21.1 | 14.2 | 7.6 | 2.0 |
| All other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Race of } m \\ & 1989^{3} . \end{aligned}$ |  | 82.3 | 89.1 | 65.7 | 123.8 | 127.0 | 96.0 | 58.2 | 25.0 | 5.3 |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1989{ }^{3}$ |  | 85.6 | 92.6 | 67.9 | 129.4 | 132.2 | 99.9 | 60.8 | 26.2 | 5.6 |
| $1988{ }^{3}$ |  | 81.8 | 85.9 | 64.1 | 120.3 | 124.3 | 94.6 | 57.9 | 25.4 | 5.5 |
| $1987{ }^{3}$ |  | 78.3 | 81.6 | 61.3 | 114.1 | 116.6 | 89.2 | 54.2 | 23.9 | 5.4 |
| $1986{ }^{3}$ |  | 74.8 | 79.7 | 59.1 | 112.3 | 109.5 | 82.3 | 50.8 | 21.6 | 4.9 |
| $1985^{3}$, |  | 73.2 | 79.4 | 59.1 | 109.9 | 105.7 | 77.9 | 48.8 | 21.4 | 4.7 |
| $1984{ }^{3,4}$ |  | 71.4 | 78.3 | 59.3 | 106.1 | 101.3 | 75.8 | 45.0 | 20.5 | 4.7 |
| $1983{ }^{3,4}$ |  | 72.3 | 78.3 | 60.2 | 104.6 | 101.1 | 77.3 | 44.7 | 20.1 | 4.9 |
| $1982^{3,4}$ |  | 73.9 | 79.2 | 60.7 | 107.0 | 102.1 | 78.9 | 44.4 | 20.0 | 5.4 |
| $1981{ }^{3,4}$ |  | 75.4 | 79.2 | 60.3 | 109.0 | 104.5 | 80.1 | 45.6 | 19.7 | 5.7 |
| $1980^{3.4}$ |  | 77.2 | 81.7 | 63.1 | 111.6 | 106.6 | 79.1 | 46.9 | 19.2 | 5.6 |
|  |  | 78.0 | 83.0 | 64.0 | 113.4 | 108.2 | 79.1 | 46.2 | 18.5 | 5.3 |
| $19755^{4.5}$ |  | 79.0 | 86.3 | 70.7 | 114.3 | 102.1 | 73.2 | 47.9 | 20.0 | 6.9 |
| $1970{ }^{5.6}$ | . . | 89.9 | 90.8 | 73.3 | 126.5 | 121.0 | 93.8 | 69.8 | 32.0 | 10.7 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 17. Birth rates for unmarried women by age of mother and race: United States, 1970, 1975, and 1980-89-Con.
[Rates are live births to unmarried women per 1,000 unmarried women in specified group, estimated as of July 1]

| Year and race |  | Age of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 15-44 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | 15-19 years |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 20-24 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25-29 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30-34 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 35-39 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40-44 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & 15-17 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18-19 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black ${ }^{7}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of mother: <br>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Race of child: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1989{ }^{3}$ |  |  | 93.1 | 106.7 | 79.0 | 147.3 | 147.0 | 104.3 | 61.6 | 26.1 | 5.3 |
| $1988{ }^{3}$ |  | 88.9 | 98.3 | 74.1 | 136.1 | 138.2 | 99.2 | 58.7 | 25.3 | 5.3 |
| $1987{ }^{3}$ |  | 84.7 | 92.6 | 70.4 | 127.5 | 129.9 | 93.6 | 54.2 | 23.5 | 5.1 |
| $1986{ }^{3}$ |  | 80.9 | 89.9 | 67.4 | 125.0 | 121.4 | 86.7 | 51.1 | 21.6 | 4.7 |
| $1985^{3}$. |  | 78.8 | 88.8 | 67.0 | 121.1 | 116.1 | 81.4 | 48.8 | 21.3 | 4.5 |
| $1984^{3.4}$ |  | 76.8 | 87.1 | 66.8 | 116.2 | 110.7 | 80.0 | 45.0 | 20.3 | 4.5 |
| $1983{ }^{3.4}$ |  | 77.7 | 86.4 | 67.1 | 114.0 | 110.0 | 82.0 | 45.3 | 20.3 | 4.9 |
| $1982^{3.4}$ |  | 79.6 | 87.0 86.8 | 67.6 | 115.8 | 110.2 | 85.5 | 45.8 | 20.1 | 5.4 |
| 1981 $1980^{3,4}$ |  | 81.4 82.9 | 86.8 89.2 | 66.9 69.6 | 117.6 120.2 | 112.5 115.1 | 86.4 83.9 | 47.2 48.2 | 20.4 | 5.8 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 120.2 | 115.1 | 83.9 | 48.2 | 19.6 | 5.6 |
| $1980^{4.5}$ |  | 83.2 | 90.3 | 70.6 | 121.8 | 116.0 | 82.9 | 47.0 | 18.5 | 5.5 |
| $1975^{4.5}$ |  | 84.2 | 93.5 | 76.8 | 123.8 | 108.0 | 75.7 | 50.0 | 20.5 | 7.2 |
| $1970^{5,6}$ |  | 95.5 | 96.9 | 77.9 | 136.4 | 131.5 | 100.9 | 71.8 | 32.9 | 10.4 |

[^9]Table 18. Number and ratio of births to unmarried women, by race of mother and of child: United States and each State, 1989 [By place of residence]

| State | Number |  |  |  |  | Ratio per 1,000 live births |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { races } \end{aligned}$ | Race of mother |  | Race of child |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { races } \end{gathered}$ | Race of mother |  | Race of child |  |
|  |  | White | Black | White | Black |  | White | Black | White | Black |
| United States | 1,094,169 | 613,543 | 442,395 | 593,911 | 457,480 | 270.8 | 192.2 | 657.2 | 189.6 | 644.9 |
| Alabama | 18,640 | 4,659 | 13,929 | 4,657 | 13,931 | 297.9 | 115.4 | 642.0 | 116.1 | 637.6 |
| Alaska | 2.869 | 1,256 | 158 | 1.130 | 225 | 245.9 | 158.1 | 296.4 | 151.5 | 319.1 |
| Arizona. | 20.708 | 15,313 | 1,554 | 15,096 | 1,697 | 308.2 | 267.4 | 612.5 | 268.6 | 547.9 |
| Arkansas. | 9,944 | 4,136 | 5,761 | 4,040 | 5,830 | 276.9 | 152.6 | 882.1 | 150.8 | 678.9 |
| California ${ }^{2}$ | 171,189 | 133,398 | 30,071 | 127,331 | 34,133 | 300.3 | 287.3 | 621.2 | 283.9 | 602.7 |
| Colorado. | 10,787 | 8,987 | 1,465 | 8,943 | 1,499 | 204.6 | 186.1 | 532.0 | 188.4 | 460.9 |
| Connecticut ${ }^{2}$ | 13,005 | 8,461 | 4,260 | 8,117 | 4,571 | 262.9 | 201.6 | 661.4 | 196.8 | 652.4 |
| Delaware. | 3,125 | 1,297 | 1,813 | 1,291 | 1,819 | 291.2 | 161.7 | 714.3 | 162.3 | 702.6 |
| District of Columbia | 7,580 | 235 | 6,985 | 228 | 6,993 | 643.0 | 129.8 | 759.3 | 133.7 | 754.5 |
| Florida | 58,305 | 27,815 | 30,047 | 27,121 | 30,661 | 301.9 | 191.4 | 665.7 | 189.2 | 657.7 |
| Georgia | 34,926 | 9,713 | 25,084 | 9,389 | 25,373 | 316.7 | 140.0 | 636.7 | 137.1 | 633.2 |
| Hawail | 4,609 | 865 | 103 | 575 | 144 | 238.0 | 144.8 | 151.2 | 128.4 | 153.8 |
| Idaho. | 2,561 | 2,386 | 15 | 2,348 | 26 | 161.2 | 155.6 | - | 154.9 | 279.6 |
| illinois. | 58,867 | 25,514 | 32,836 | 24,391 | 33,866 | 309.3 | 180.1 | 756.3 | 174.9 | 751.2 |
| Indiana | 19,898 | 13,379 | 6.410 | 13,090 | 6,662 | 238.4 | 181.5 | 713.0 | 179.8 | 692.5 |
| lowa. | 7,575 | 6,613 | 811 | 6,517 | 878 | 194.1 | 177.1 | 767.3 | 176.0 | 696.8 |
| Kansas | 7.577 | 5,424 | 1,967 | 5,189 | 2,164 | 195.6 | 157.2 | 606.5 | 153.6 | 579.5 |
| Kentucky. | 12,048 | 8,563 | 3,441 | 8,532 | 3,468 | 225.5 | 178.6 | 674.0 | 179.2 | 646.8 |
| Louisiana. | 25,692 | 5,946 | 19.525 | 5,879 | 19,568 | 353.1 | 142.7 | 655.3 | 142.5 | 652.4 |
| Maine | 3.806 | 3.717 | 25 | 3,697 | 33 | 217.9 | 216.1 | 320.5 | 216.5 | 266.1 |
| Maryland. | 22,607 | 7.916 | 14.356 | 7,339 | 14,885 | 288.9 | 153.6 | 600.9 | 146.2 | 598.2 |
| Massachusetts | 21.798 | 15,896 | 5,082 | 15,251 | 5,638 | 238.2 | 199.5 | 608.2 | 195.3 | 592.7 |
| Michigan ${ }^{2}$ | 36,441 | 15,685 | 20,365 | 15,654 | 20,390 | 245.4 | 135.2 | 679.6 | 136.7 | 660.8 |
| Minnesota | 13,142 | 9,994 | 1,766 | 9,646 | 1,999 | 194.6 | 162.2 | 720.2 | 159.1 | 677.4 |
| Mississippi. | 16,958 | 2,734 | 14.077 | 2,689 | 14,116 | 393.9 | 123.8 | 687.9 | 122.4 | 687.1 |
| Missouri . | 21,123 | 11,336 | 9,620 | 11,062 | 9,867 | 271.3 | 177.1 | 749.8 | 175.1 | 738.5 |
| Montana | 2,539 | 1,644 | 11 | 1,575 | 17 | 217.4 | 161.5 | * | 159.6 | * |
| Nebraska | 4,662 | 3,412 | 969 | 3,315 | 1,039 | 192.5 | 153.6 | 701.7 | 151.1 | 672.1 |
| Nevada ${ }^{2}$. | 4,607 | 3,191 | 1,164 | 3,139 | 1,191 | 235.0 | 190.3 | 636.4 | 192.4 | 585.3 |
| New Hampshire | 2,797 | 2,750 | 34 | 2,720 | 52 | 157.1 | 156.8 | 283.3 | 156.0 | 282.6 |
| New Jersey | 29,364 | 13,933 | 15,125 | 13,351 | 15,649 | 241.0 | 149.5 | 630.3 | 145.6 | 621.9 |
| New Mexico | 9.447 | 6,586 | 294 | 6,493 | 351 | 345.4 | 292.9 | 558.9 | 294.2 | 480.2 |
| New York ${ }^{2}$. | 92,996 | 49,887 | 41,615 | 48,287 | 43,045 | 319.1 | 231.2 | 657.9 | 227.9 | 649.4 |
| North Carolina | 28,315 | 8,925 | 18,614 | 8,557 | 18,895 | 277.3 | 128.2 | 621.7 | 125.0 | 615.4 |
| North Dakota | 1,615 | 1,079 | 9 | 1,040 | 20 | 168.8 | 126.8 | * | 125.3 | 178.6 |
| Ohio . . | 45,921 | 27,039 | 18,671 | 26,068 | 19,559 | 280.1 | 197.1 | 740.4 | 192.8 | 728.8 |
| Oklahoma | 11,258 | 6,390 | 3,262 | 6,095 | 3,398 | 237.6 | 169.7 | 642.0 | 171.3 | 615.2 |
| Oregon. . . . | 10.436 | 9,226 | 631 | 8,987 | 764 | 252.8 | 240.2 | 696.5 | 239.7 | 634.6 |
| Pennsylvania | 47,093 | 27,273 | 19.446 | 25,637 | 20,959 | 279.0 | 193.5 | 772.1 | 185.2 | 767.5 |
| Rhode Island | 3,684 | 2,787 | 711 | 2,692 | 784 | 249.5 | 213.4 | 647.5 | 209.9 | 614.9 |
| South Carolina | 18,116 | 4,723 | 13.345 | 4,637 | 13,417 | 316.0 | 136.6 | 600.3 | 135.5 | 595.9 |
| South Dakota | 2,415 | 1,224 | 18 | 1,174 | 47 | 217.8 | 133.5 | * | 130.4 | 361.5 |
| Tennessee. | 21,281 | 8.994 | 12,217 | 8,799 | 12,391 | 290.8 | 163.2 | 700.9 | 161.3 | 693.5 |
| Texas ${ }^{2}$. | 60,303 | 36,938 | 22,869 | 36,935 | 22,872 | 196.0 | 143.1 | 532.2 | 144.8 | 506.5 |
| Utah. | 4,504 | 3,935 | 103 | 3,843 | 158 | 126.6 | 116.6 | 481.3 | 115.6 | 424.7 |
| Vermont | 1,685 | 1,687 | 8 | 1,659 | 10 | 198.4 | 198.1 | * | 197.8 | * |
| Virginia. | 24,410 | 10,061 | 14,094 | 9,936 | 14,210 | 252.2 | 142.4 | 603.8 | 142.7 | 589.5 |
| Washington | 17,638 | 14,187 | 1,543 | 13,450 | 2,008 | 234.0 | 213.2 | 530.4 | 209.1 | 502.8 |
| West Virginia | 5,212 | 4,653 | 551 | 4,622 | 580 | 235.2 | 219.0 | 665.5 | 218.9 | 625.0 |
| Wisconsin . . | 16,815 | 10,662 | 5,534 | 10,580 | 5,589 | 233.5 | 170.2 | 799.2 | 170.5 | 774.5 |
| Wyoming. | 1.276 | 1,139 | 31 | 1,118 | 39 | 184.9 | 174.4 | 413.3 | 173.4 | 393.9 |

[^10]Table 19. Live births by interval since last live birth, live-birth order, and race of mother: United States, 1989
[Refers only to second and higher order births. Live-birth order refers to number of children born alive to mother]

| Interval since last live birth and race of mother | Total. second and higher order births ${ }^{1}$ | Live-birth order |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 and over |
| All races ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All intervals | 2,370,242 | 1,300,371 | 657,558 | 249,785 | 91,415 | 37,393 | 16,740 | 16,980 |
| 0 months (plural deliveries) | 37,657 | 13.907 | 12,349 | 6,583 | 2.859 | 1.047 | 490 | 422 |
| 1-11 months | 36,378 | 15,950 | 10.369 | 5,390 | 2,550 | 1,139 | 472 | 508 |
| 12-17 months | 248,480 | 119,801 | 68,565 | 33,308 | 14,212 | 6.369 | 2,948 | 3,277 |
| 18-23 months | 301,979 | 161,696 | 80,602 | 34,905 | 13.266 | 5,830 | 2,664 | 3,016 |
| 24-35 months | 506,308 | 294,185 | 129,308 | 50,003 | 17,976 | 7,638 | 3,528 | 3,670 |
| 36-47 months | 338,290 | 200,608 | 90,125 | 30.153 | 10,005 | 3,985 | 1,722 | 1,692 |
| 48-59 months | 217,554 | 122,087 | 63,810 | 20,455 | 6,751 | 2.494 | 1,039 | 918 |
| 60-71 months | 142,376 | 77,331 | 43,574 | 14,042 | 4.539 | 1,652 | 654 | 584 |
| 72 months or more | 362,121 | 194,552 | 113,012 | 36,110 | 11,683 | 3,973 | 1,626 | 1,165 |
| Not stated | 179,099 | 100,254 | 45,844 | 18,836 | 7.574 | 3,266 | 1,597 | 1,728 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All intervals | 1,854,195 | 1,049,754 | 513,250 | 183,430 | 62,289 | 24,370 | 10,538 | 10,564 |
| 0 months (plural deliveries) | 29,010 | 11,325 | 9,764 | 4,800 | 1,965 | 648 | 276 | 232 |
| 1-11 months | 21,918 | 10,874 | 6,154 | 2,833 | 1,221 | 473 | 183 | 180 |
| 12-17 months | 175,812 | 91,630 | 48,137 | 21,460 | 8,120 | 3,379 | 1,498 | 1,588 |
| 18-23 months | 238,522 | 133,132 | 62,868 | 25,785 | 9.154 | 3,902 | 1,712 | 1,969 |
| 24-35 months | 417,236 | 250,284 | 104,756 | 38,740 | 13,063 | 5,430 | 2,445 | 2,518 |
| 36-47 months | 280,145 | 169,994 | 73,919 | 23,655 | 7,361 | 2,833 | 1,185 | 1,198 |
| 48-59 months | 176,219 | 100,356 | 52,011 | 15,797 | 4,921 | 1,764 | 724 | 646 |
| 60-71 months | 112,318 | 61,487 | 34,839 | 10,670 | 3,301 | 1,168 | 455 | 398 |
| 72 months or more | 271,450 | 145,658 | 86,613 | 26,434 | 8,188 | 2,708 | 1,096 | 753 |
| Not stated | 131,565 | 75.014 | 34,189 | 13,256 | 4,995 | 2,065 | 964 | 1.082 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All intervals | 412,688 | 197,083 | 118,206 | 54,862 | 23,529 | 10,066 | 4,601 | 4,341 |
| 0 months (plural deliveries) | 7,366 | 2,113 | 2,187 | 1.581 | 787 | 352 | 186 | 160 |
| 1-11 months | 12,215 | 4,188 | 3,676 | 2,228 | 1,133 | 540 | 233 | 217 |
| 12-17 months | 58,610 | 21,960 | 17.169 | 9,968 | 5,049 | 2.323 | 1,051 | 1,090 |
| 18-23 months | 49,462 | 21,591 | 14,407 | 7,449 | 3.249 | 1.436 | 665 | 665 |
| 24-35 months | 68,578 | 32,909 | 19,635 | 9.051 | 3.822 | 1,626 | 760 | 775 |
| 36-47 months | 45,062 | 23,136 | 12,962 | 5,286 | 2,073 | 882 | 391 | 332 |
| 48-59 months | 32,408 | 16,813 | 9,429 | 3,786 | 1.400 | 553 | 238 | 189 |
| 60-71 months | 23,774 | 12,471 | 6,945 | 2.708 | 976 | 371 | 161 | 142 |
| 72 months or more | 75,517 | 41,105 | 21,831 | 7.991 | 2,851 | 1,001 | 422 | 316 |
| Not stated | 39,696 | 20,797 | 9,965 | 4,814 | 2,189 | 982 | 494 | 455 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes not stated birth order.
${ }^{2}$ Includes races other than white and black.

Table 20. Live births by educational attainment and race of mother and of father: Total of 48 reporting States, the District of Columbia, and New York City, 1989

| Years of school completed | Education and race of mother |  |  | Education and race of father |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | All races ${ }^{1}$ | White | Black | $\begin{gathered} A l l \\ \text { races }^{1.2} \end{gathered}$ | White | Black |
| Total | 3,806,986 | 2,986,888 | 653.779 | 3,806,986 | 2,693,746 | 406.903 |
| 0-5 years | 59,349 | 46,310 | 3,756 | 66,362 | 45,732 | 2,978 |
| 6 years. | 57,204 | 52,781 | 2,411 | 52,190 | 49,102 | 1,033 |
| 7 years. | 24,889 | 18,905 | 4,585 | 14,906 | 12,912 | 1,033 |
| 8 years. | 75,547 | 59,406 | 13,148 | 46,069 | 41,402 | 2,687 |
| 9 years. | 150,057 | 115,745 | 29,242 | 80,608 | 72,005 | 5,773 |
| 10 years | 213,254 | 152,124 | 52,993 | 118,923 | 99,317 | 14,851 |
| 11 years | 271,845 | 177,057 | 85,537 | 164,704 | 128,733 | 30,134 |
| 12 years | 1,436,452 | 1,112,071 | 273,113 | 1,234,077 | 995,176 | 195,702 |
| 13 years | 284,377 | 227,515 | 48,154 | 182,924 | 152,034 | 24,462 |
| 14 years | 343,268 | 274,797 | 53,041 | 290,225 | 242,258 | 34,710 |
| 15 years | 118,775 | 93,377 | 19,062 | 99,602 | 81,277 | 12,887 |
| 16 years | 418,888 | 363,567 | 32,019 | 414,641 | 365,703 | 28,074 |
| 17 years or more. | 215,632 | 186,537 | 13,088 | 318,872 | 279,874 | 14,647 |
| Not stated | 137,449 | 106,696 | 23,630 | 722,883 | 128,221 | 37,932 |

[^11]NOTE: Excludes data for Washington and New York State (exciusive of New York City), which did not require reporting of educational attainment of mother and father.

Table 21. Live births by educational attainment of mother, age of mother, and race of mother and of child: Total of 48 reporting States, the District of Columbia, and New York City, 1989

| Age of mother and race | Total | Years of school completed by mother |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} 0.8 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9-11 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | 13-15 years | 16 years or more | Not stated |
| All races ${ }^{1}$ | 3,806,986 | 216.989 | 635,156 | 1,436,452 | 746,420 | 634,520 | 137,449 |
| Under 15 years. | 11,159 | 8.108 | 2,212 | - | - | - | 839 |
| 15-19 years. | 485,602 | 45,076 | 252,429 | 151,730 | 16,937 | - | 19,430 |
| 15 years | 25,822 | 8.644 | 15,734 | - | - | - | 1,444 |
| 16 years | 55,241 | 8,204 | 43,243 | 1,367 | - | - | 2,427 |
| 17 years | 93.165 | 8.498 | 68,116 | 12,563 | 209 | - | 3,779 |
| 18 years | 138.234 | 9,451 | 66.712 | 53,780 | 2,972 | - | 5,319 |
| 19 years | 173,140 | 10,279 | 58,624 | 84,020 | 13.756 | - | 6,461 |
| 20-24 years. | 1,023,536 | 56,780 | 203,662 | 497,432 | 190,073 | 38,627 | 36,962 |
| 25-29 years | 1,185,533 | 50,920 | 112,069 | 464,261 | 286,970 | 229,842 | 41,471 |
| 30-34 years. | 784,633 | 34,778 | 46,799 | 242,067 | 184,852 | 248,884 | 27,253 |
| 35-39 years. | 273,599 | 16,726 | 15,036 | 70,255 | 59,549 | 102,354 | 9,679 |
| 40 years and over | 42,924 | 4,601 | 2,949 | 10,707 | 8.039 | 14,813 | 1,815 |
| Hace of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White | 2,986,888 | 177,402 | 444,926 | 1,112,071 | 595.689 | 550,104 | 106,696 |
| Under 15 years. | 4.470 | 3,218 | 816 | - | - | - | 436 |
| 15-19 years. | 324,281 | 34,955 | 163,903 | 100,724 | 11,118 | - | 13,581 |
| 15 years | 13.304 | 4,764 | 7,716 | - | - | - | 824 |
| 16 years | 32,713 | 5,902 | 24,411 | 806 | - | - | 1,594 |
| 17 years | 60,800 | 7.084 | 43,245 | 7,696 | 140 | - | 2,635 |
| 18 years | 94,461 | 8,202 | 45,797 | 34,773 | 1,839 | - | 3,850 |
| 19 years | 123,003 | 9,003 | 42,734 | 57,449 | 9,139 | - | 4,678 |
| 20-24 years. | 778,220 | 49,880 | 152,419 | 373,712 | 142,650 | 31,357 | 28,202 |
| 25-29 years. | 971,162 | 43,520 | 83,130 | 377,872 | 233,926 | 199.401 | 33,313 |
| 30-34 years. | 650,367 | 28,801 | 32,659 | 196,590 | 152,681 | 217.514 | 22,122 |
| 35-39 years. | 224,146 | 13,449 | 10,014 | 54,978 | 48,867 | 89,155 | 7,683 |
| 40 years and over | 34,242 | 3,579 | 1,985 | 8,195 | 6,447 | 12,677 | 1,359 |
| Black | 653.779 | 23,900 | 167,772 | 273,113 | 120,257 | 45,107 | 23,630 |
| Under 15 years. | 6,410 | 4,692 | 1,330 | - | - | - | 388 |
| 15-19 years. | 146,843 | 8,540 | 81,264 | 46,561 | 5,244 | - | 5,234 |
| 15 years | 11,744 | 3,636 | 7,533 | - | - | - | 575 |
| 16 years | 20,897 | 2.043 | 17,580 | 511 | - | - | 763 |
| 17 years | 29,607 | 1,146 | 22,894 | 4.482 | 59 | - | 1,026 |
| 18 years | 39,815 | 905 | 19,063 | 17,502 | 1,027 | - | 1,318 |
| 19 years | 44,780 | 810 | 14,194 | 24,066 | 4.158 | - | 1,552 |
| 20-24 years | 209,496 | 3.410 | 44,857 | 108,363 | 40,581 | 5,025 | 7,260 |
| 25-29 years. | 162,083 | 3,004 | 24,078 | 70,161 | 42,028 | 16,806 | 6,006 |
| 30-34 years. | 91,883 | 2,488 | 11,488 | 34,846 | 23,846 | 15,835 | 3,380 |
| 35-39 years. | 31,812 | 1,375 | 3,971 | 11,375 | 7,485 | 6.452 | 1.154 |
| 40 years and over. | 5,252 | 391 | 784 | 1,807 | 1,073 | 989 | 208 |
| Race of child |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White | 2,930,557 | 175,833 | 433,976 | 1,089,280 | 583,652 | 542,438 | 105,378 |
| Under 15 years. | 4,378 | 3,158 | 789 | - | - | - | 431 |
| 15-19 years. | 315,573 | 34,493 | 159,260 | 97,645 | 10,778 | - | 13,397 |
| 15 years | 12,971 | 4.686 | 7,471 | - | - | - | 814 |
| 16 years | 31,882 | 5,812 | 23,716 | 783 | - | - | 1,571 |
| 17 years | 59,247 | 6.992 | 42,062 | 7.448 | 137 | - | 2,608 |
| 18 years | 91,877 | 8,106 | 44.470 | 33,710 | 1,788 | - | 3,803 |
| 19 years | 119,596 | 8,897 | 41,541 | 55,704 | 8,853 | - | 4,601 |
| 20-24 years. | 761,238 | 49,480 | 148,954 | 365,107 | 139,120 | 30,762 | 27,815 |
| 25-29 years. | 955,656 | 43,191 | 81,375 | 371,487 | 229,781 | 196,904 | 32,918 |
| 30-34 years. | 639,955 | 28,592 | 31,866 | 193,064 | 149,879 | 214,678 | 21,876 |
| 35-39 years. | 220,176 | 13,357 | 9,796 | 53,924 | 47,836 | 87,669 | 7,594 |
| 40 years and over | 33,581 | 3,562 | 1,936 | 8,053 | 6,258 | 12,425 | 1,347 |

[^12]Table 21. Live births by educational attainment of mother, age of mother, and race of mother and of child: Total of 48 reporting States, the District of Columbia, and New York City, 1989-Con.

| Age of mother and race | Total | Years of school completed by mother |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} 0-8 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9-11 \\ & y \text { ears } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13-15 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | 16 years or more | $\begin{gathered} \text { Not } \\ \text { stated } \end{gathered}$ |
| Black | 687,633 | 24,932 | 175,044 | 287,353 | 127,185 | 48,559 | 24,560 |
| Under 15 years. | 6,479 | 4,742 | 1,344 | - | - | - | 393 |
| 15-19 years. | 152,750 | 8,823 | 84,466 | 48,616 | 5,467 | - | 5,378 |
| 15 years | 11,978 | 3,697 | 7,698 | - | - | - | 583 |
| 16 years | 21,464 | 2,099 | 18,058 | 527 | - | - | 780 |
| 17 years | 30,646 | 1,192 | 23,709 | 4,635 | 62 | - | 1,048 |
| 18 years | 41,548 | 973 | 19,969 | 18,192 | 1,060 | - | 1,354 |
| 19 years | 47,114 | 862 | 15,032 | 25,262 | 4,345 | - | 1,613 |
| 20-24 years. | 220,281 | 3,667 | 47,098 | 113,818 | 42,835 | 5,330 | 7,533 |
| 25-29 years. | 170,925 | 3,232 | 25,181 | 73,942 | 44,307 | 17,978 | 6,285 |
| 30-34 years. | 97,586 | 2,637 | 12,009 | 37,031 | 25,339 | 17,020 | 3,550 |
| 35-39 years. | 33,983 | 1,428 | 4,124 | 12,033 | 8,063 | 7,128 | 1,207 |
| 40 years and over. | 5,629 | 403 | 822 | 1,913 | 1,174 | 1,103 | 214 |

[^13]NOTE: Excludes data for Washington and New York State (exclusive of New York City), which did not require reporting of educational attainment of mother.

Table 22. Live births by Hispanic origin of mother and by race of mother for mothers of non-Hispanic origin: 47 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 1989
[By place of residence]

| State | Ongin of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Hispanic |  |  |  |  |  | Non-Hispanic |  |  |  |
|  | All origins | Total | Mexican | Puerto Rican | Cuban | Central and South American | Other and unknown Hispanic | Total ${ }^{1}$ | White | Black | Not stated |
| All reporting States | 3,903,012 | 532,249 | 327,233 | 56,229 | 10,842 | 72,443 | 65,502 | 3,297,493 | 2,526,367 | 611,269 | 73,270 |
| Alabama | 62,568 | 330 | 140 | 45 | 14 | 49 | 82 | 62,111 | 39,991 | 21,628 | 127 |
| Alaska | 11,666 | 319 | 165 | 47 | 4 | 22 | 81 | 11,334 | 7,649 | 527 | 13 |
| Arizona. | 67,196 | 18,017 | 17,263 | 137 | 23 | 232 | 362 | 48,898 | 39,367 | 2,464 | 281 |
| Arkansas. | 35,911 | 321 | 227 | 10 | 3 | 13 | 68 | 35,299 | 26,595 | 8,413 | 291 |
| California. | 569,992 | 211,836 | 163,349 | 1,883 | 832 | 24,599 | 21,173 | 355,386 | 252,452 | 47,343 | 2,770 |
| Colorado. | 52,711 | 8,466 | 3,823 | 101 | 14 | 100 | 4,428 | 44,187 | 39,873 | 2,714 | 58 |
| Connecticut | 49,464 | 4,809 | 120 | 3,528 | 51 | 433 | 677 | 40,009 | 34,028 | 5,097 | 4,646 |
| Delaware. . . | 10,730 | 319 | 74 | 190 | 7 | 18 | 30 | 10,404 | 7.726 | 2,514 | 7 |
| District of Columbia | 11,789 | 734 | 36 | 17 | 13 | 602 | 66 | 11,003 | 1,598 | 9,168 | 52 |
| Florida | 193,131 | 25.313 | 4.430 | 3.685 | 7.100 | 7,940 | 2,158 | 167,221 | 120,558 | 44,177 | 597 |
| Georgia | 110,272 | 1.793 | 933 | 262 | 70 | 308 | 220 | 107,779 | 67,115 | 39,193 | 700 |
| Hawaii | 19,367 | 1,951 | 272 | 540 | 14 | 52 | 1,073 | 17,411 | 5,407 | 663 | 5 |
| Idaho | 15,883 | 1,177 | 961 | 11 | 1 | 15 | 189 | 14,664 | 14,155 | 49 | 42 |
| Illinois. | 190,308 | 21,777 | 14,638 | 3,234 | 170 | 1,282 | 2,453 | 165,528 | 120,912 | 39,862 | 3,003 |
| Indiana | 83,469 | 1.590 | 1,185 | 190 | 8 | 67 | 140 | 81,538 | 71,925 | 8,927 | 341 |
| lowa. | 39,018 | 572 | 300 | 21 | 5 | 25 | 221 | 38,421 | 36,797 | 1,041 | 25 |
| Kansas | 38,737 | 1,704 | 1,288 | 63 | 18 | 91 | 244 | 36,540 | 32,396 | 3,210 | 493 |
| Kentucky. | 53,424 | 283 | 145 | 49 | 6 | 4 | 79 | 52,705 | 47,345 | 5,009 | 436 |
| Maine | 17,466 | 115 | 22 | 8 | 6 | 9 | 70 | 16,338 | 16,093 | 65 | 1,013 |
| Maryland. . | 78,265 | 2,092 | 483 | 196 | 59 | 1,195 | 159 | 73.776 | 48,763 | 22,655 | 2,397 |
| Massachusetts | 91,523 | 7,762 | 218 | 4,684 | 114 | 2,542 | 204 | 82,784 | 72,244 | 7,104 | 977 |
| Michigan . | 148,520 | 4,161 | 2.414 | 369 | 77 | 198 | 1,103 | 137,204 | 105,509 | 29,299 | 7,155 |
| Minnesota | 67,518 | 1.041 | 678 | 86 | 16 | 51 | 210 | 60,707 | 55,801 | 1,953 | 5,770 |
| Mississippi. | 43,047 | 111 | 41 | 7 | 6 | 12 | 45 | 42,498 | 21,590 | 20,414 | 438 |
| Missouri . . | 77,872 | 920 | 683 | 59 | 16 | 80 | 82 | 76,804 | 63,037 | 12,795 | 148 |
| Montana | 11,678 | 265 | 121 | 10 | 3 | 5 | 126 | 10,928 | 9,472 | 30 | 485 |
| Nebraska | 24,216 | 752 | 568 | 17 | 4 | 7 | 156 | 23,180 | 21,206 | 1,379 | 284 |
| Nevada. | 19,606 | 2,425 | 1,784 | 60 | 85 | 217 | 279 | 17,165 | 14,401 | 1,819 | 16 |
| New Jersey | 121.841 | 17,528 | 636 | 7,335 | 938 | 4,741 | 4,478 | 104,043 | 77,391 | 22,372 | 270 |
| New Mexico | 27,353 | 11,898 | 2,501 | 33 | 16 | 52 | 9,296 | 15,444 | 10,683 | 510 | 11 |
| New York | 291,449 | 49,964 | 2,931 | 22,031 | 619 | 20,773 | 3.610 | 231,255 | 162,813 | 56,538 | 10,230 |
| North Carolina | 102,105 | 1.498 | 793 | 283 | 50 | 166 | 206 | 100,433 | 68,115 | 29,865 | 174 |
| North Dakota | 9,570 | 88 | 42 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 30 | 9,423 | 8,370 | 69 | 59 |
| Ohio | 163.952 | 2,232 | 1,000 | 836 | 34 | 113 | 249 | 161,534 | 134,941 | 25,084 | 186 |
| Oregon. | 41,281 | 2,230 | 1,989 | 25 | 10 | 97 | 109 | 39,005 | 36,254 | 897 | 46 |
| Pennsylvania | 168,803 | 5,262 | 344 | 4,032 | 83 | 355 | 448 | 163,351 | 135,972 | 24,819 | 190 |
| Rhode Island | 14,768 | 1,091 | 45 | 366 | 3 | 509 | 168 | 10,843 | 9,525 | 829 | 2,834 |
| South Carolina | 57,330 | 507 | 227 | 102 | 22 | 6 | 150 | 56,749 | 34,082 | 22,164 | 74 |
| South Dakota | 11,086 | 93 | 70 | 8 | 1 | - | 14 | 10,983 | 9,081 | 73 | 10 |
| Tennessee. | 73,178 | 389 | 187 | 63 | 15 | 46 | 78 | 72,753 | 54,710 | 17,411 | 36 |
| Texas. | 307,664 | 107,197 | 94,334 | 738 | 192 | 4,294 | 7,639 | 199,778 | 150,746 | 42,630 | 689 |
| Utah. | 35,567 | 1,890 | 1,084 | 40 | 11 | 121 | 634 | 33,644 | 31,886 | 210 | 33 |
| Vermont | 8.494 | 45 | 7 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 30 | 7,375 | 7,322 | 19 | 1,074 |
| Virginia. | 96,798 | 2.456 | 435 | 271 | 60 | 1.397 | 293 | 71,780 | 52,059 | 17,728 | 22,562 |
| Washington | 75.360 | 4,821 | 2.848 | 133 | 28 | 130 | 1.682 | 68,620 | 60,258 | 2,783 | 1,919 |
| West Virginia | 22,163 | 61 | 19 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 32 | 21,896 | 21,009 | 819 | 206 |
| Wisconsin | 72,002 | 1,636 | 1,066 | 406 | 13 | 56 | 95 | 70,296 | 61,030 | 6,864 | 70 |
| Wyoming. | 6,901 | 408 | 314 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 83 | 6,466 | 6,115 | 73 | 27 |

Includes races other than white and black.

Table 23. Number and percent distribution of live births by race of mother and of child, according to Hispanic origin of mother: Total of 47 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 1989

| Race |  | Origin of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Hispanic |  |  |  |  |  |  | NonHispanic | Not stated |
|  |  | All origins | Total | Mexican | Puerto Rican | Cuban | Central and South American | Other and unknown Hispanic |  |  |
|  | Race of mother | Number |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races |  | 3,903,012 | 532,249 | 327,233 | 56,229 | 10,842 | 72,443 | 65,502 | 3,297,493 | 73,270 |
| White |  | 3,095,509 | 513,998 | 323,504 | 53,499 | 10,529 | 65,777 | 60,689 | 2,526,367 | 55,144 |
| Black |  | 638.126 | 11,549 | 2,016 | 2,011 | 263 | 5,273 | 1,986 | 611,269 | 15,308 |
| Other |  | 169.377 | 6,702 | 1,713 | 719 | 50 | 1,393 | 2,827 | 159,857 | 2,818 |
|  |  | Percent distribution |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races |  | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| White |  | 79.3 | 96.6 | 98.9 | 95.1 | 97.1 | 90.8 | 92.7 | 76.6 | 75.3 |
| Black |  | 16.3 | 2.2 | 0.6 | 3.6 | 2.4 | 7.3 | 3.0 | 18.5 | 20.9 |
| Other |  | 4.3 | 1.3 | 0.5 | 1.3 | 0.5 | 1.9 | 4.3 | 4.8 | 3.8 |
|  | Race of child | Number |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races |  | 3,903,012 | 532,249 | 327,233 | 56,229 | 10,842 | 72,443 | 65,502 | 3,297,493 | 73,270 |
| White |  | 3,037,714 | 501,750 | 318,217 | 50,212 | 10,351 | 64,538 | 58,432 | 2,481,695 | 54,269 |
| Black. |  | 673,693 | 19,891 | 5,071 | 4.936 | 382 | 6.125 | 3,377 | 637,922 | 15,880 |
| Other. |  | 191.605 | 10,608 | 3,945 | 1,081 | 109 | 1.780 | 3.693 | 177,876 | 3,121 |
|  |  | Percent distribution |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races |  | 100.0 | 1000 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| White |  | 77.8 | 943 | 97.2 | 89.3 | 95.5 | 89.1 | 89.2 | 75.3 | 74.1 |
| Black |  | 17.3 | 3.7 | 1.5 | 8.8 | 3.5 | 8.5 | 5.2 | 19.3 | 21.7 |
| Other. |  | 4.9 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 1.9 | 1.0 | 2.5 | 5.6 | 5.4 | 4.3 |

NOTE: Excludes Louisiana, New Hampshire, and Oklahoma, which did not report Hispanic origin of mother on the birth certifcate.

Table 24. Estimated birth and fertility rates and birth rates by age and Hispanic origin of mother: United States, 1989
[Birth rates by age of mother are live births per 1,000 women in specified group, estimated as of July 1]

| Measure |  | All origins | Hispanic |  |  |  |  | NonHispanic ${ }^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total ${ }^{\text {² }}$ | Mexican | Puerto Rican | Cuban | Central and South American |  |
| Birth rate ${ }^{3}$ |  |  | 16.3 | 26.2 | 25.7 | 23.7 | 10.0 | 28.3 | 15.4 |
| Fertility rate ${ }^{4}$ |  | 69.2 | 104.9 | 106.6 | 86.6 | 49.8 | 95.8 | 65.7 |
| Birth rates by age of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10-14 years |  | 1.4 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 3.8 | 0.5 | 1.7 | 1.3 |
| 15-19 years |  | 58.1 | 100.8 | 94.5 | 112.7 | 25.1 | 66.4 | 53.4 |
| 20-24 years. |  | 115.4 | 184.4 | 184.3 | 171.0 | 64.2 | 159.2 | 107.8 |
| 25-29 years. |  | 116.6 | 146.6 | 153.7 | 98.0 | 101.8 | 150.4 | 113.4 |
| 30-34 years. |  | 76.2 | 92.1 | 96.1 | 65.2 | 73.7 | 85.1 | 74.7 |
| 35-39 years. |  | 29.7 | 43.5 | 41.0 | 26.9 | 27.2 | 60.3 | 28.6 |
| 40-44 years. |  | 5.2 | 10.4 | 11.1 | 6.3 | 3.0 | 12.7 | 4.8 |
| 45-49 years. |  | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.2 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes other and unknown Hispanic origin not shown separately.
${ }^{2}$ Includes origin not stated.
${ }^{3}$ Rate per 1,000 total population.
${ }^{4}$ Rate per 1,000 women aged $15-44$ years.
NOTE: Rates by Hispanic origin computed on the basis of births which include estimates for Lousiana, New Hampshire, and Oklahoma, which did not report Hispanic origin of mother on the birth cerificate. These three States account for less than 1 percent of all Hispanic births in the Unuted States (see Technical notes). Rates for "All origins" are computed on the basis of all U.S births, regardless of origin; these rates are not estimated.

Table 25. Live births by age and Hispanic origin of mother and by race of mother for mothers of non-Hispanic origin: Total of 47 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 1989

| Age of mother | Origin of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Hispanic |  |  |  |  |  |  | Non-Hispanic |  |  |
|  | All origins ${ }^{1}$ | Total | Mexican | Puerto <br> Rican | Cuban | Central and South American | Other and unknown Hispanic | Totar ${ }^{2}$ | White | Black |
| All ages | 3,903,012 | 532,249 | 327,233 | 56,229 | 10,842 | 72,443 | 65,502 | 3,297,493 | 2,526,367 | 611,269 |
| Under 15 years . | 10,948 | 2,125 | 1,345 | 345 | 10 | 127 | 298 | 8,616 | 2,375 | 5,993 |
| 15-19 years. | 485,434 | 86,755 | 55,666 | 11,993 | 747 | 6,079 | 12,270 | 389,662 | 239,303 | 137,505 |
| 15 years. | 25,560 | 5,194 | 3.209 | 842 | 43 | 266 | 834 | 19,891 | 8,216 | 10,992 |
| 16 years. | 54,905 | 10,719 | 6.845 | 1,559 | 85 | 619 | 1,611 | 43,169 | 22,132 | 19,565 |
| 17 years. | 93,042 | 17,487 | 11,202 | 2,528 | 154 | 1,137 | 2,466 | 73,806 | 43,642 | 27,715 |
| 18 years. | 138.387 | 23,952 | 15,408 | 3,299 | 186 | 1,713 | 3,346 | 111,853 | 71,036 | 37,318 |
| 19 years. | 173,540 | 29,403 | 19.002 | 3,765 | 279 | 2,344 | 4.013 | 140,943 | 94,277 | 41,915 |
| 20-24 years. | 1,036,156 | 169,687 | 108,016 | 19,391 | 2,415 | 19.757 | 20,108 | 847,694 | 619,006 | 195,348 |
| 25-29 years. | 1,221,366 | 149,488 | 89,453 | 14,136 | 4,233 | 23.548 | 18,118 | 1,049,740 | 847,236 | 151,770 |
| 30-34 years. | 818,011 | 85,127 | 49,940 | 7,266 | 2,409 | 15,256 | 10,256 | 716,968 | 589,117 | 86,008 |
| 35-39 years. | 286,296 | 32,595 | 19,004 | 2,592 | 889 | 6,359 | 3,751 | 247,570 | 200,338 | 29,744 |
| 40-44 years. | 43,235 | 6,203 | 3,642 | 489 | 133 | 1,262 | 677 | 35,991 | 28,129 | 4,721 |
| 45-49 years . . . | 1.566 | 269 | 167 | 17 | 6 | 55 | 24 | 1,252 | 863 | 180 |

${ }^{1}$ includes onigin not stated.
${ }^{2}$ includes races other than white and black
NOTE: Excludes Louisiana, New Hampshire, and Oklahoma, which did not report Hispanic origin of mother on the birth certificate.

Table 26. Percent of births with selected characteristics, by Hispanic origin of mother and by race of mother for mothers of non-Hispanic origin: Total of 47 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 1989

| Characteristic | Origin of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Hispanic |  |  |  |  |  | Non-Hispanic |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { origins } \end{gathered}$ | Total | Mexican | Puerto Rican | Cuban | Central and South American | Other and unknown Hispanic | Total ${ }^{2}$ | White | Black |
| Fourth and higher-order births | 10.2 | 15.5 | 17.7 | 12.6 | 5.8 | 12.0 | 12.4 | 9.4 | 7.9 | 14.5 |
| Births to unmarried mothers . | 27.0 | 35.5 | 31.7 | 55.2 | 17.5 | 38.9 | 37.0 | 25.6 | 16.1 | 66.0 |
| Mothers completing 12 years or more of school ${ }^{3}$. | 76.8 | 47.2 | 38.7 | 56.2 | 82.1 | 56.3 | 65.5 | 81.5 | 84.7 | 70.1 |
| Mothers born in the United States | 85.2 | 41.3 | 40.0 | 55.3 | 19.2 | 4.0 | 80.7 | 92.2 | 95.9 | 93.0 |
| Mothers who began prenatal care in the first trimester. | 75.5 | 59.5 | 56.7 | 62.7 | 83.2 | 60.8 | 66.0 | 78.0 | 82.7 | 59.9 |
| Mothers who had late or no prenatal care | 6.5 | 13.0 | 14.6 | 11.3 | 4.0 | 11.9 | 9.3 | 5.4 | 3.7 | 12.0 |
| Births of low birth weight ${ }^{4}$ | 7.0 | 6.2 | 5.6 | 9.5 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 6.7 | 7.1 | 5.6 | 13.6 |
| Preterm births ${ }^{5}$. | 10.6 | 11.1 | 10.7 | 13.8 | 9.3 | 10.7 | 11.3 | 10.5 | 8.4 | 19.0 |
| 1 -minute Apgar score less than $7^{6}$ | 8.8 | 7.6 | 8.3 | 7.3 | 4.9 | 6.4 | 8.6 | 8.9 | 8.3 | 11.6 |
| 5-minute Apgar score less than $7^{6}$. . | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 2.9 |

[^14]Table 27. Live births by age of mother and specified race of mother and of child: United States, 1989

| Age of mother | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { races } \end{aligned}$ | White | Black | American Indian ${ }^{2}$ | Asian or Pacific Islander |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Chinese | Japanese | Hawaïan | Filipino | Other |
| Race of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages | 4,040,958 | 3,192,355 | 673,124 | 39,478 | 20,982 | 8,689 | 5,609 | 24,585 | 73,210 |
| Under 15 years. | 11,486 | 4,630 | 6.560 | 138 | 2 | 3 | 15 | 16 | 114 |
| 15-19 years. | 506,503 | 340,472 | 150,699 | 7,608 | 206 | 230 | 950 | 1,420 | 4,604 |
| 15 years | 26,730 | 13,869 | 12,048 | 405 | 9 | 16 | 27 | 63 | 272 |
| 16 years | 57,279 | 34,133 | 21.412 | 900 | 17 | 16 | 108 | 128 | 534 |
| 17 years | 97,035 | 63,734 | 30,372 | 1.534 | 37 | 45 | 182 | 252 | 819 |
| 18 years | 144,350 | 99,302 | 40,868 | 2,133 | 63 | 56 | 290 | 354 | 1,199 |
| 19 years | 181,109 | 129,434 | 45.999 | 2.636 | 80 | 97 | 343 | 623 | 1,780 |
| 20-24 years | 1,077.598 | 824,189 | 215,557 | 13,106 | 1.650 | 829 | 1,931 | 4,499 | 14,974 |
| 25-29 years | 1,263,098 | 1,040,659 | 167,260 | 10,394 | 7,150 | 2,538 | 1,559 | 7,226 | 25,417 |
| 30-34 years | 842,395 | 702,963 | 94,766 | 5,636 | 8.136 | 3,378 | 808 | 7,248 | 18,895 |
| 35-39 years | 293,878 | 242.467 | 32,845 | 2,162 | 3,365 | 1,459 | 291 | 3.454 | 7,606 |
| 40-44 years. | 44,401 | 35,795 | 5,236 | 417 | 456 | 247 | 53 | 696 | 1.452 |
| 45-49 years. | 1,599 | 1.180 | 201 | 17 | 17 | 5 | 2 | 26 | 148 |
| Race of child |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages | 4,040,958 | 3,131,991 | 709,395 | 49,267 | 22,507 | 10,567 | 8,130 | 26,078 | 79,472 |
| Under 15 years. | 11,486 | 4,527 | 6,640 | 144 | 3 | 4 | 22 | 22 | 116 |
| 15-19 years | 506,503 | 331,204 | 156,969 | 9,139 | 271 | 303 | 1,309 | 1,642 | 5,285 |
| 15 years | 26,730 | 13.517 | 12,294 | 459 | 11 | 13 | 40 | 77 | 297 |
| 16 years | 57,279 | 33,236 | 22.015 | 1,041 | 18 | 25 | 139 | 156 | 610 |
| 17 years | 97,035 | 62,080 | 31.476 | 1,813 | 51 | 59 | 258 | 279 | 948 |
| 18 years | 144,350 | 96,567 | 42,702 | 2,594 | 78 | 86 | 397 | 422 | 1,402 |
| 19 years | 181,109 | 125,804 | 48,482 | 3,232 | 113 | 120 | 475 | 708 | 2,028 |
| 20-24 years. | 1,077,598 | 806,056 | 227,099 | 16,343 | 1,866 | 1.065 | 2,612 | 5,016 | 16,506 |
| 25-29 years. | 1,263,098 | 1,024,006 | 176,748 | 13,198 | 7,543 | 3,134 | 2,325 | 7,731 | 27,325 |
| 30-34 years. | 842,395 | 691,735 | 100,906 | 7,219 | 8,709 | 4,024 | 1.286 | 7.464 | 20,367 |
| 35-39 years. | 293,878 | 238,202 | 35,191 | 2,702 | 3,609 | 1,728 | 491 | 3.488 | 8,178 |
| 40-44 years. | 44,401 | 35,111 | 5,633 | 500 | 488 | 299 | 83 | 685 | 1.541 |
| 45-49 years. | 1,599 | 1.150 | 209 | 22 | 18 | 10 | 2 | 30 | 154 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes births of other races not shown separately.
${ }^{2}$ Includes births to Aleuts and Eskimos.

Table 28. Live births by birth weight and percent low birth weight, by specified race of mother and of child: United States, 1989

| Bith weight ${ }^{1}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { races }^{2} \end{gathered}$ | White | Black | American Inaian ${ }^{3}$ | Asian or Pacific Islander |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Chinese | Japanese | Hawaiian | Filipino | Other |
| Total . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | Number |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4,040,958 | 3,192,355 | 673,124 | 39,478 | 20,982 | 8,689 | 5,609 | 24,585 | 73,210 |
| Less than 2,500 grams | 284,391 | 182,335 | 90,720 | 2,469 | 1,026 | 579 | 408 | 1,806 | 4,836 |
| Less than 500 grams | 5.465 | 2,950 | 2,376 | 34 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 21 | 56 |
| 500-999 grams | 19,880 | 11,346 | 7,976 | 151 | 49 | 28 | 22 | 83 | 213 |
| 1,000-1,499 grams | 26.444 | 16,042 | 9.462 | 211 | 68 | 42 | 31 | 171 | 385 |
| 1,500-1,999 grams | 54,301 | 34,600 | 17,741 | 476 | 151 | 117 | 73 | 313 | 801 |
| 2,000-2,499 grams | 178,301 | 117,397 | 53,165 | 1.597 | 748 | 387 | 272 | 1,218 | 3,381 |
| 2,500-2,999 grams | 649,004 | 455,048 | 159.423 | 5,825 | 3,968 | 1,925 | 1,100 | 5,447 | 15,726 |
| 3,000-3,499 grams | 1,477,630 | 1.152,663 | 253,468 | 14.132 | 9,311 | 3,680 | 2,084 | 10,064 | 31,026 |
| 3,500-3,999 grams | 1,183,050 | 1,005,114 | 133,422 | 12.026 | 5,442 | 2.014 | 1,524 | 5,699 | 17,057 |
| 4,000-4,499 grams | 368,154 | 327,570 | 29,383 | 3.990 | 1,060 | 434 | 418 | 1,341 | 3,768 |
| 4.500-4,999 grams | 65,196 | 58,747 | 4.578 | 832 | 130 | 46 | 55 | 192 | 597 |
| 5,000 grams or more | 8,300 | 7,224 | 752 | 138 | 28 | 6 | 10 | 25 | 111 |
| Not stated | 5,233 | 3,654 | 1,378 | 66 | 17 | 5 | 10 | 11 | 89 |
|  | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 2,500 grams | 7.0 | 5.7 | 13.5 | 6.3 | 4.9 | 6.7 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 6.6 |
| Race of child | Number |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4,040,958 | 3,131,991 | 709,395 | 49,267 | 22.507 | 10,567 | 8,130 | 26,078 | 79,472 |
| Less than 2,500 grams | 284,391 | 178,152 | 93,377 | 3,129 | 1,115 | 679 | 587 | 1,907 | 5,187 |
| Less than 500 grams. | 5,465 | 2,891 | 2,409 | 43 | 18 | 6 | 11 | 21 | 63 |
| 500-999 grams | 19,880 | 11,057 | 8,174 | 185 | 58 | 40 | 32 | 83 | 237 |
| 1,000-1,499 grams | 26,444 | 15,669 | 9,703 | 275 | 76 | 46 | 49 | 178 | 413 |
| 1,500-1,999 grams | 54,301 | 33,778 | 18,261 | 614 | 167 | 134 | 103 | 333 | 871 |
| 2,000-2,499 grams | 178,301 | 114,757 | 54,830 | 2,012 | 796 | 453 | 392 | 1,292 | 3,603 |
| 2,500-2,999 grams | 649,004 | 445,323 | 165,275 | 7.319 | 4,258 | 2,147 | 1,580 | 5,680 | 16,780 |
| 3,000-3,499 grams | 1,477,630 | 1,130,410 | 266,554 | 17.639 | 9,867 | 4,393 | 3,045 | 10,744 | 33,529 |
| 3,500-3,999 grams | 1,183,050 | 987,398 | 144,059 | 15,014 | 5,910 | 2,672 | 2,190 | 6,079 | 18,815 |
| 4,000-4,499 grams | 368,154 | 322,238 | 32,687 | 4,914 | 1,167 | 591 | 606 | 1,422 | 4,282 |
| 4,500-4,999 grams | 65,196 | 57,772 | 5,184 | 1.021 | 142 | 74 | 92 | 208 | 671 |
| 5,000 grams or more | 8,300 | 7.104 | 836 | 162 | 31 | 5 | 14 | 28 | 113 |
| Not stated | 5,233 | 3,594 | 1,423 | 69 | 17 | 6 | 16 | 10 | 95 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 2,500 grams | 7.0 | 5.7 | 13.2 | 6.4 | 5.0 | 6.4 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 6.5 |

[^15]Table 29. Live births by month of pregnancy prenatal care began, age of mother, and race of mother and of child: United States, 1989

| Age of mother and race | All births | Month of pregnancy prenatal care began |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1st and 2d months | $3 d$ month | 4th-6th months | 7th-9th months | No prenatal care | Not stated |
| All races ${ }^{1}$ | 4,040,958 | 2,155,451 | 828,054 | 715,933 | 168,723 | 86,188 | 85,609 |
| Under 15 years | 11,486 | 2,215 | 1.911 | 4,619 | 1,573 | 758 | 410 |
| 15-19 years | 506,503 | 154,932 | 110,790 | 165.589 | 42,886 | 18,992 | 13,314 |
| 15 years. | 26,730 | 6,090 | 5,285 | 10,282 | 2,950 | 1,307 | 816 |
| 16 years. | 57,279 | 14,708 | 11,895 | 21,036 | 5,549 | 2,487 | 1,604 |
| 17 years. | 97,035 | 27,552 | 21,426 | 32,997 | 8,621 | 3,749 | 2,690 |
| 18 years. | 144,350 | 44,275 | 31,961 | 46,978 | 12,035 | 5,363 | 3,738 |
| 19 years. | 181,109 | 62,307 | 40,223 | 54,296 | 13,731 | 6,086 | 4,466 |
| 20-24 years | 1,077,598 | 492,412 | 232,945 | 239,149 | 59,128 | 29,252 | 24,712 |
| 25-29 years | 1,263,098 | 757,654 | 252,486 | 170,764 | 37,226 | 20,650 | 24,318 |
| 30-34 years | 842,395 | 539.640 | 163,261 | 93,677 | 18,914 | 11,094 | 15,809 |
| 35-39 years | 293,878 | 183,995 | 57,404 | 34,859 | 7,320 | 4,360 | 5,940 |
| 40 years and over. | 46.000 | 25.603 | 9,257 | 7,276 | 1,676 | 1,082 | 1,106 |
| Race of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White | 3,192,355 | 1,820,643 | 653,155 | 496,705 | 113,853 | 50,184 | 57,815 |
| Under 15 years | 4,630 | 991 | 797 | 1,744 | 632 | 317 | 149 |
| 15-19 years | 340,472 | 111,405 | 77.965 | 105,809 | 26.819 | 10,590 | 7,884 |
| 15 years. | 13,869 | 3,417 | 2,921 | 5,066 | 1,477 | 624 | 364 |
| 16 years. | 34,133 | 9,333 | 7,473 | 12,051 | 3,136 | 1,279 | 861 |
| 17 years. | 63,734 | 19,189 | 14,865 | 20,701 | 5,428 | 2,015 | 1,536 |
| 18 years. | 99,302 | 32,241 | 22,960 | 31,112 | 7,629 | 3,061 | 2,299 |
| 19 years. | 129,434 | 47,225 | 29,746 | 36,879 | 9,149 | 3,611 | 2,824 |
| 20-24 years | 824,189 | 401,875 | 180,340 | 167,889 | 40,706 | 17,185 | 16,194 |
| 25-29 years | 1,040,659 | 656,209 | 205,971 | 123,256 | 26,006 | 12,044 | 17,173 |
| 30-34 years | 702,963 | 469,833 | 134,309 | 67,644 | 13,245 | 6,544 | 11,388 |
| 35-39 years | 242,467 | 158,737 | 46,435 | 25,059 | 5,219 | 2,761 | 4,256 |
| 40 years and over. | 36,975 | 21,593 | 7,338 | 5.304 | 1,226 | 743 | 771 |
| Black | 673,124 | 252,872 | 137,798 | 182,960 | 44,574 | 33,045 | 21,875 |
| Under 15 years | 6.560 | 1,174 | 1.066 | 2,768 | 892 | 415 | 245 |
| 15-19 years | 150,699 | 39,522 | 29,756 | 54,375 | 14,377 | 7,907 | 4,762 |
| 15 years. | 12,048 | 2,533 | 2,216 | 4,877 | 1,350 | 656 | 416 |
| 16 years. | 21,412 | 4,995 | 4,101 | 8,359 | 2,174 | 1,139 | 644 |
| 17 years. | 30,372 | 7,640 | 5,972 | 11,219 | 2,880 | 1,632 | 1,029 |
| 18 years. | 40,868 | 10,949 | 8,177 | 14,338 | 3,960 | 2,158 | 1,286 |
| 19 years. | 45,999 | 13,405 | 9,290 | 15.582 | 4,013 | 2,322 | 1,387 |
| 20-24 years | 215,557 | 76,320 | 44,491 | 61,218 | 15,330 | 11,206 | 6,992 |
| 25-29 years | 167,260 | 73,660 | 34,712 | 37,245 | 8,389 | 7,801 | 5,453 |
| 30-34 years | 94,766 | 44,886 | 19,496 | 19,214 | 3.959 | 4,074 | 3,137 |
| 35-39 years | 32,845 | 15,049 | 7,104 | 6,856 | 1,360 | 1,370 | 1,106 |
| 40 years and over. | 5.437 | 2,261 | 1.173 | 1,284 | 267 | 272 | 180 |
| Race of child |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White | 3,131,991 | 1,790,848 | 640,151 | 484,333 | 111,112 | 49,084 | 56,463 |
| Under 15 years | 4,527 | 974 | 772 | 1,703 | 620 | 311 | 147 |
| 15-19 years | 331,204 | 108,333 | 75,929 | 102,863 | 26,094 | 10,347 | 7,638 |
| 15 years. | 13,517 | 3.323 | 2.857 | 4,921 | 1.441 | 617 | 358 |
| 16 years. | 33,236 | 9,080 | 7,275 | 11,721 | 3,069 | 1,252 | 839 |
| 17 years. | 62,080 | 18,656 | 14,520 | 20,160 | 5,284 | 1,974 | 1,486 |
| 18 years. | 96,567 | 31,364 | 22,333 | 30,237 | 7,411 | 2,991 | 2,231 |
| 19 years. | 125,804 | 45,910 | 28,944 | 35,824 | 8,889 | 3,513 | 2,724 |
| 20-24 years | 806,056 | 393,947 | 176,261 | 163,519 | 39,697 | 16,818 | 15,814 |
| 25-29 years | 1,024,006 | 647,047 | 202,494 | 120,457 | 25,419 | 11,784 | 16,805 |
| 30-34 years | 691,735 | 463,226 | 131,928 | 66,098 | 12,949 | 6,384 | 11,150 |
| 35-39 years . | 238,202 | 156,128 | 45,577 | 24,506 | 5,129 | 2,708 | 4,154 |
| 40 years and over. . . . | 36,261 | 21,193 | 7,190 | 5,187 | 1,204 | 732 | 755 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 29. Live births by month of pregnancy prenatal care began, age of mother, and race of mother and of child: United States, $1989-C o n$.

| Age of mother and race | All births | Month of pregnancy prenatal care began |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1st and 2d months | $\begin{gathered} 3 d \\ \text { month } \end{gathered}$ | 4th-6th months | 7th-9th months | No prenatal care | Not stated |
| Black | 709,395 | 269.232 | 145,749 | 191,208 | 46,502 | 33,908 | 22,796 |
| Under 15 years | 6,640 | 1,183 | 1,087 | 2,799 | 903 | 422 | 246 |
| 15-19 years | 156,969 | 41,521 | 31,106 | 56,426 | 14,891 | 8,098 | 4,927 |
| 15 years. | 12,294 | 2.599 | 2,260 | 4,978 | 1,377 | 660 | 420 |
| 16 years. | 22,015 | 5,155 | 4,223 | 8,597 | 2,222 | 1,158 | 660 |
| 17 years. | 31,476 | 7,980 | 6,190 | 11,587 | 2,987 | 1,668 | 1,064 |
| 18 years. | 42,702 | 11.496 | 8,596 | 14,954 | 4,109 | 2,213 | 1,334 |
| 19 years. | 48,482 | 14,291 | 9,837 | 16,310 | 4,196 | 2,399 | 1,449 |
| 20-24 years | 227,099 | 81,123 | 47,043 | 64,127 | 16,051 | 11,492 | 7,263 |
| 25-29 years | 176,748 | 78,399 | 36,758 | 39,069 | 8,810 | 8,003 | 5,709 |
| 30-34 years | 100,906 | 48,164 | 20.896 | 20,216 | 4,140 | 4,201 | 3,289 |
| 35-39 years | 35,191 | 16,377 | 7.608 | 7,202 | 1,420 | 1,411 | 1,173 |
| 40 years and over. | 5,842 | 2,465 | 1.251 | 1,369 | 287 | 281 | 189 |

[^16]Table 30. Live births by month of pregnancy prenatal care began, number of prenatal visits, and race of mother and of child: United States, 1989

| Number prenatal visits and race | All births | Month of pregnancy prenatal care began |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1st and 2d months | $3 d$ month | 4th-6th months | 7th-9th months | No prenatal care | Not stated |
| All races ${ }^{1}$. | 4,040,958 | 2,156,451 | 828,054 | 715,933 | 168,723 | 86,188 | 85,609 |
| No visits | 86,188 |  |  |  |  | 86,188 |  |
| 1-2 visits | 74,982 | 8,800 | 6,586 | 19,495 | 37,154 | ... | 2,947 |
| 3-4 visits | 132,074 | 16,174 | 14,599 | 53,208 | 45,234 | ... | 2,859 |
| 5-6 visits | 243,428 | 45,300 | 41,768 | 112,692 | 40,151 | . . | 3,517 |
| 7-8 visits | 392,788 | 118,535 | 90,619 | 156,595 | 23,107 |  | 3,932 |
| 9-10 visits | 763,620 | 350,514 | 212,359 | 183,514 | 11,499 | $\ldots$ | 5,734 |
| 11-12 visits | 1,031,619 | 676,145 | 243,195 | 103,153 | 4,228 | $\cdots$ | 4,898 |
| 13-14 visits | 595,756 | 444,117 | 111,079 | 36,684 | 1,453 |  | 2,423 |
| 15-16 visits | 391,661 | 301,327 | 62,534 | 24,810 | 1,140 | $\cdots$ | 1,850 |
| 17-18 visits | 85,342 | 65,878 | 14,165 | 4,669 | 211 |  | 419 |
| 19 visits or more | 131,426 | 100.191 | 19,989 | 9,919 | 594 |  | 733 |
| Not stated | 112,074 | 29,470 | 11.161 | 11,194 | 3.952 | . . | 56,297 |
| Race of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White | 3,192,355 | 1,820,643 | 653,155 | 496,705 | 113.853 | 50.184 | 57,815 |
| No visits | 50,184 |  |  |  |  | 50,184 |  |
| 1-2 visits | 44,869 | 5,418 | 3.870 | 10,545 | 23,510 | ... | 1,526 |
| 3-4 visits | 82,686 | 10,198 | 9,053 | 31,930 | 29,937 | . . . | 1,568 |
| 5-6 visits | 164,788 | 31,865 | 28,756 | 74,446 | 27,607 | . . . | 2,114 |
| 7-8 visits | 289,299 | 92,605 | 68,161 | 109,603 | 16,381 | . . . | 2,549 |
| $9-10$ visits | 597,801 | 288,235 | 166,390 | 131,124 | 8,172 | ... | 3,880 |
| 11-12 visits | 869,330 | 585,382 | 200.499 | 76,540 | 3,132 | . . . | 3,777 |
| 13-14 visits | 511.880 | 389,021 | 91,941 | 27,900 | 1,095 | . . | 1,923 |
| 15-16 visits | 325,590 | 255,472 | 50,084 | 17.777 | 853 | $\cdots$ | 1,404 |
| 17-18 visits | 72,218 | 56,747 | 11,512 | 3,479 | 163 | . . . | 317 |
| 19 visits or more | 105,904 | 83,195 | 15,170 | 6,619 | 396 | ... | 524 |
| Not stated | 77,806 | 22,505 | 7,719 | 6.742 | 2,607 | $\cdots$ | 38.233 |
| Black | 673,124 | 252,872 | 137,798 | 182,960 | 44,574 | 33.045 | 21,875 |
| No visits | 33,045 | . | $\ldots$ | $\ldots$ |  | 33.045 |  |
| 1-2 visits | 25,937 | 2,964 | 2.439 | 7.978 | 11,320 | ... | 1.236 |
| 3-4 visits | 41,193 | 5,059 | 4,722 | 17,985 | 12.389 | $\ldots$ | 1.038 |
| $5-6$ visits | 64,101 | 10,887 | 10.461 | 31,603 | 10,027 |  | 1.123 |
| 7-8 visits | 81,766 | 19,463 | 17,328 | 38.481 | 5.372 |  | 1.122 |
| 9-10 visits | 129,131 | 45,994 | 35.560 | 43,406 | 2,698 |  | 1,473 |
| 11-12 visits | 123.865 | 66,879 | 32,997 | 22,196 | 901 | $\ldots$ | 892 |
| 13-14 visits | 63,231 | 40,304 | 15,000 | 7.236 | 290 | ... | 401 |
| 15-16 visits | 51,954 | 35,231 | 10,016 | 6,110 | 240 | . . | 357 |
| 17-18 visits | 10,079 | 6,800 | 2,147 | 1,004 | 39 |  | 89 |
| 19 visits or more | 21,160 | 13,641 | 4,179 | 2,973 | 179 | $\cdots$ | 188 |
| Not stated | 27,662 | 5,650 | 2,949 | 3,988 | 1.119 | $\cdots \cdot$ | 13,956 |
| Race of child |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White | 3,131,991 | 1,790,848 | 640,151 | 484,333 | 111.112 | 49,084 | 56,463 |
| No visits | 49.084 |  | ... |  |  | 49.084 |  |
| 1-2 visits | 43.728 | 5,294 | 3,766 | 10,238 | 22.954 | . . | 1,476 |
| 3-4 visits | 80.636 | 9.946 | 8,822 | 31,141 | 29,196 | . . | 1,531 |
| 5-6 visits | 160,871 | 31.162 | 28,071 | 72,633 | 26,944 | .. . | 2,061 |
| 7-8 visits | 283.129 | 90,911 | 66,796 | 106.942 | 15,987 |  | 2.493 |
| 9-10 visits | 586.039 | 283,306 | 163,171 | 127,805 | 7.977 | . . . | 3,780 |
| 11-12 visits | 854,976 | 576,659 | 196.847 | 74,713 | 3.050 | ... | 3,707 |
| 13-14 visits | 503,564 | 383,217 | 90.164 | 27,226 | 1.071 | .. | 1,886 |
| 15-16 visits | 319,575 | 251,112 | 48,973 | 17,291 | 837 | . . | 1,362 |
| 17-18 visits | 70,777 | 55,686 | 11,239 | 3.385 | 160 | . . . | 307 |
| 19 visits or more | 103,609 | 81,508 | 14,784 | 6,415 | 386 | $\ldots$ | 516 |
| Not stated . . . . . . . | 76,003 | 22,047 | 7.518 | 6,544 | 2,550 | . . . | 37,344 |

See footnotes at end of table.

46 ——manthly Vital Statistics Report • Vol. 40, No. 8(S) • December 12, 1991
Table 30. Live births by month of pregnancy prenatal care began, number of prenatal visits, and race of mother and of child: United States, 1989 -Con.

| Number prenatal visits and race | All births | Month of pregnancy prenatal care began |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1st and 2d months | $3 d$ month | 4th-6th months | 7th-9th months | No prenatal care | Not stated |
| Black | 709,395 | 269,232 | 145,749 | 191,208 | 46,502 | 33,908 | 22,796 |
| No visits | 33,908 |  |  |  |  | 33,908 |  |
| 1-2 visits | 26.763 | 3,055 | 2,515 | 8,198 | 11,718 | . . . | 1,277 |
| 3-4 visits | 42,637 | 5,223 | 4,890 | 18,545 | 12,912 | $\cdots$ | 1.067 |
| 5-6 visits | 66,734 | 11,319 | 10,966 | 32,804 | 10,480 | . . . | 1,165 |
| 7-8 visits | 85,718 | 20,478 | 18,193 | 40,235 | 5,654 | $\ldots$ | 1,158 |
| 9-10 visits | 136,197 | 48,768 | 37,465 | 45,592 | 2,839 | . . | 1.533 |
| 11-12 visits | 132,093 | 71,673 | 35,135 | 23,402 | 955 | $\ldots$ | 928 |
| 13-14 visits | 67,782 | 43,319 | 16,056 | 7,676 | 310 | $\ldots$ | 421 |
| 15-16 visits | 55,329 | 37,570 | 10,686 | 6,439 | 246 | $\ldots$ | 388 |
| 17-18 visits | 10,866 | 7,358 | 2,309 | 1,063 | 41 | $\ldots$ | 95 |
| 19 visits or more | 22,489 | 14,551 | 4,445 | 3,114 | 186 | . $\cdot$ | 193 |
| Not stated | 28,879 | 5,918 | 3.089 | 4,140 | 1,161 |  | 14,571 |

[^17]Table 31. Live births by period of gestation, birth weight, and race of mother and of child: United States, 1989

| Birth weight' and race | All births | Period of gestation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Under 28 weeks | $\begin{aligned} & 28-31 \\ & \text { weeks } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 32-35 \\ & \text { weeks } \end{aligned}$ | 36 weeks | $\begin{aligned} & 37-39 \\ & \text { weeks } \end{aligned}$ | 40 weeks | 41 weeks | 42 weeks and over | Not stated |
| All races ${ }^{2}$. | 4,040,958 | 28,337 | 49.177 | 201,533 | 142,545 | 1,617,831 | 893,511 | 571,848 | 478,267 | 57,909 |
| Less than 500 grams | 5,465 | 4,957 | 201 | 15 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 280 |
| 500-999 grams | 19,880 | 14,162 | 4.027 | 599 | 68 | 158 | 74 | 39 | 43 | 710 |
| 1,000-1,499 grams | 26,444 | 4,322 | 12.941 | 5,731 | 628 | 1,327 | 292 | 195 | 299 | 709 |
| 1,500-1,999 grams | 54,301 | 1.486 | 11.058 | 24,865 | 4,277 | 8,193 | 1,316 | 739 | 1,189 | 1,178 |
| 2,000-2,499 grams | 178,301 | 1.103 | 5,394 | 51,743 | 23,161 | 65.026 | 13,197 | 6,798 | 8,705 | 3,174 |
| 2,500-2,999 grams | 649,004 | 1,598 | 6.006 | 51,645 | 50,568 | 325,555 | 99,198 | 51,116 | 53,489 | 9,829 |
| 3,000-3,499 grams | 1,477,630 | - | 6.407 | 42,213 | 42,198 | 672,559 | 335,926 | 191,604 | 166,792 | 19,931 |
| 3,500-3,999 grams | 1,183,050 | - | 2,952 | 19,244 | 16,884 | 424,306 | 319,781 | 217,280 | 167.882 | 14,721 |
| 4,000-4,499 grams | 368,154 | - | - | 4,437 | 3,875 | 102,149 | 103,900 | 84,749 | 64,465 | 4,579 |
| 4,500-4,999 grams | 65,196 | - | - | 654 | 648 | 15,559 | 17,300 | 16,814 | 13,376 | 845 |
| 5,000 grams or more | 8,300 | - | - | 129 | 122 | 2,047 | 1,994 | 2,130 | 1,726 | 152 |
| Not stated | 5,233 | 709 | 191 | 258 | 115 | 951 | 528 | 383 | 297 | 1.801 |
| Race of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White | 3,192,355 | 15,248 | 29.001 | 132,324 | 101,572 | 1,263,365 | 735,950 | 482,819 | 389,020 | 43,056 |
| Less than 500 grams | 2,950 | 2,674 | 106 | 5 | 1 | - | 3 | 1 | 4 | 156 |
| 500-999 grams | 11,346 | 7,948 | 2,375 | 369 | 38 | 107 | 51 | 31 | 31 | 396 |
| 1,000-1,499 grams | 16,042 | 2,365 | 8,090 | 3.525 | 414 | 801 | 162 | 118 | 177 | 390 |
| 1,500-1,999 grams | 34,600 | 641 | 6,952 | 16,190 | 2,798 | 5,286 | 848 | 462 | 726 | 697 |
| 2,000-2,499 grams | 117,397 | 478 | 2,838 | 34,657 | 15,672 | 43,033 | 8,690 | 4,498 | 5,585 | 1,946 |
| 2,500-2,999 grams | 455,048 | 774 | 2,951 | 33,399 | 35,801 | 229,685 | 71,237 | 37.419 | 37,332 | 6,450 |
| 3,000-3,499 grams | 1,152,663 | - | 3,622 | 26,739 | 30,477 | 522,780 | 268,147 | 155,390 | 130,642 | 14,866 |
| 3,500-3,999 grams | 1,005,114 | - | 1,964 | 13,346 | 12,614 | 356,472 | 275.547 | 190,006 | 143,073 | 12,092 |
| 4,000-4,499 grams | 327,570 | - | - | 3,344 | 3,088 | 89,185 | 93,401 | 77,105 | 57,499 | 3,948 |
| 4,500-4,999 grams | 58,747 | - | - | 493 | 514 | 13,626 | 15,714 | 15,507 | 12,160 | 733 |
| 5.000 grams or more | 7,224 | - | - | 95 | 77 | 1,701 | 1,723 | 1,960 | 1,555 | 113 |
| Not stated | 3.654 | 368 | 103 | 162 | 78 | 689 | 427 | 322 | 236 | 1,269 |
| Black | 673,124 | 12,309 | 18,410 | 60,204 | 34,603 | 276.454 | 120.748 | 68,524 | 71,297 | 10,575 |
| Less than 500 grams | 2.376 | 2,160 | 89 | 10 | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | 114 |
| 500-999 grams | 7,976 | 5.837 | 1.543 | 206 | 24 | 47 | 17 | 8 | 10 | 284 |
| 1,000-1,499 grams | 9,462 | 1,830 | 4,416 | 1,983 | 193 | 464 | 117 | 70 | 112 | 277 |
| 1,500-1,999 grams | 17,741 | 806 | 3,751 | 7,835 | 1,333 | 2,546 | 410 | 241 | 421 | 398 |
| 2.000-2,499 grams | 53,165 | 592 | 2,392 | 15,133 | 6,546 | 18,868 | 3.860 | 2.001 | 2.782 | 991 |
| 2,500-2,999 grams | 159,423 | 764 | 2.785 | 15,918 | 12,518 | 77,299 | 22,663 | 11,255 | 13.711 | 2.510 |
| 3,000-3,499 grams | 253.468 | - | 2.484 | 13,146 | 9,739 | 115,352 | 51,972 | 28,149 | 29,228 | 3,398 |
| 3,500-3,999 grams | 133,422 | - | 866 | 4,897 | 3,445 | 50.632 | 32,652 | 20,266 | 19,002 | 1,662 |
| 4,000-4,499 grams | 29.383 | - | - | 846 | 630 | 9,402 | 7,603 | 5,453 | 5,062 | 387 |
| 4,500-4,999 grams | 4,578 | - | - | 117 | 110 | 1,383 | 1,172 | 909 | 820 | 67 |
| 5,000 grams or more | 752 | - | - | 27 | 31 | 245 | 196 | 121 | 102 | 30 |
| Not stated | 1.378 | 320 | 84 | 86 | 34 | 215 | 84 | 51 | 47 | 457 |
| Race of child |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White | 3,131,991 | 14,887 | 28,343 | 129,470 | 99,513 | 1,240,063 | 722,628 | 474,104 | 381.150 | 41,833 |
| Less than 500 grams | 2,891 | 2,622 | 103 | 5 | 1 | - | 3 | 1 | 4 | 152 |
| 500-999 grams | 11,057 | 7.741 | 2,330 | 356 | 36 | 102 | 49 | 30 | 31 | 382 |
| 1,000-1,499 grams | 15,669 | 2,306 | 7.903 | 3,437 | 405 | 787 | 159 | 116 | 174 | 382 |
| 1,500-1,999 grams | 33,778 | 624 | 6,803 | 15,798 | 2,733 | 5.172 | 826 | 451 | 711 | 660 |
| 2,000-2,499 grams | 114,757 | 468 | 2,764 | 33,892 | 15,333 | 42,111 | 8.475 | 4,398 | 5,444 | 1,872 |
| 2,500-2,999 grams | 445,323 | 759 | 2,892 | 32,731 | 35,046 | 224,834 | 69,688 | 36,644 | 36,485 | 6,244 |
| 3,000-3,499 grams | 1,130,410 | - | 3,536 | 26,178 | 29,901 | 513,084 | 262,974 | 152,415 | 127,859 | 14,463 |
| 3,500-3,999 grams | 987,398 | - | 1,914 | 13,062 | 12,380 | 350,434 | 270,859 | 186,728 | 140,267 | 11,754 |
| 4,000-4,499 grams | 322,238 | - | - | 3,278 | 3.020 | 87,771 | 92,002 | 75,834 | 56,482 | 3,851 |
| 4,500-4,999 grams | 57,772 | - | - | 482 | 503 | 13,415 | 15,480 | 15,242 | 11,940 | 710 |
| 5,000 grams or more | 7,104 | - | - | 92 | 77 | 1,674 | 1,699 | 1.928 | 1,522 | 112 |
| Not stated | 3,594 | 367 | 98 | 159 | 78 | 679 | 414 | 317 | 231 | 1,251 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 31. Live births by period of gestation, birth weight, and race of mother and of child: United States, 1989-Con.

| Bith weight and race | All births | Period of gestation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Under 28 weeks | $28-31$ weeks | $\begin{aligned} & 32-35 \\ & \text { weeks } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 36 \\ \text { weeks } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 37-39 \\ & \text { weeks } \end{aligned}$ | 40 weeks | 41 weeks | 42 weeks and over | Not stated |
| Black | 709,395 | 12,553 | 18.853 | 62,114 | 35,913 | 290,492 | 128,489 | 73,670 | 76,060 | 11,251 |
| Less than 500 grams | 2,409 | 2,192 | 90 | 10 | -- | 1 | 2 | - | - | 11 |
| 4500-999 grams | 8.174 | 5,974 | 1.579 | 214 | 26 | 50 | 18 | 8 | 10 | 295 |
| 1,000-1,499 grams | 9.703 | 1,870 | 4.537 | 2,043 | 200 | 471 | 119 | 70 | 112 | 281 |
| 1,500-1,999 grams | 18,261 | 820 | 3,844 | 8,086 | 1,368 | 2,623 | 422 | 249 | 428 | 421 |
| 2,000-2,499 grams | 54,830 | 598 | 2.446 | 15,639 | 6,761 | 19.431 | 4.000 | 2,062 | 2,868 | 1,025 |
| 2,500-2,999 grams | 165,275 | 777 | 2,835 | 16,368 | 13,000 | 80,196 | 23,512 | 11,711 | 14,244 | 2,632 |
| 3,000-3,499 grams | 266,554 | - | 2,542 | 13.522 | 10,111 | 121,089 | 54,913 | 29,865 | 30,897 | 3,615 |
| 3,500-3,999 grams | 144,059 | - | 892 | 5,095 | 3,600 | 54,313 | 35,390 | 22,205 | 20,718 | 1,846 |
| 4,000-4,499 grams | 32,687 | - | - | 893 | 663 | 10,303 | 8,486 | 6,238 | 5,665 | 439 |
| 4,500-4,999 grams | 5,184 | - | - | 128 | 118 | 1,529 | 1,323 | 1,069 | 941 | 76 |
| 5,000 grams or more | 836 | - | - | 28 | 32 | 264 | 215 | 140 | 126 | 31 |
| Not stated | 1,423 | 322 | 88 | 88 | 34 | 222 | 89 | 53 | 51 | 476 |

${ }^{1}$ Equivalents of the gram weights in pounds and ounces are shown in the Technical notes. ${ }^{2}$ Includes races other than white and black.

Table 32. Live births by 1 - and 5-minute Apgar scores and race of mother and of child: Total of 47 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 1989

| 1-minute score and race | Total | 5-minute score |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | Not stated |
| All races ${ }^{1}$ | 3,115,917 | 2,542 | 6,765 | 3.248 | 3,274 | 4.978 | 9.218 | 19.850 | 50,351 | 235,236 | 2,272,165 | 480,760 | 27,530 |
| 0. | 2,514 | 1,056 | 351 | 217 | 179 | 158 | 114 | 80 | 80 | 68 | 117 | 42 | 52 |
| 1. | 20,675 | 724 | 4.979 | 1,111 | 1,398 | 1,625 | 2,015 | 2,389 | 2,230 | 2,080 | 1,879 | 80 | 165 |
| 2. | 20,620 | 153 | 784 | 1,255 | 740 | 1,439 | 2,129 | 3,092 | 3,440 | 3,886 | 3,460 | 133 | 109 |
| 3. | 26,551 | 60 | 254 | 266 | 499 | 801 | 2,101 | 3.924 | 5,350 | 6,520 | 6,444 | 239 | 93 |
| 4. | 38,439 | 21 | 74 | 125 | 128 | 421 | 1,289 | 4,264 | 7,902 | 11,397 | 12,310 | 444 | 64 |
| 5. | 59,644 | 16 | 45 | 57 | 81 | 111 | 720 | 3,381 | 11,136 | 19,782 | 23,332 | 908 | 75 |
| 6. | 104,176 | 21 | 31 | 50 | 61 | 100 | 196 | 1.638 | 11,549 | 39,240 | 49,064 | 2,128 | 98 |
| 7. | 285,103 | 59 | 36 | 56 | 63 | 99 | 248 | 491 | 6.120 | 82,481 | 187,892 | 7,420 | 138 |
| 8. | 1,225,521 | 191 | 79 | 55 | 65 | 131 | 248 | 367 | 1,766 | 67,273 | 1,104,802 | 50,198 | 346 |
| 9. | 1,274,835 | 223 | 88 | 33 | 35 | 66 | 122 | 170 | 671 | 2,202 | 881,846 | 388,984 | 395 |
| 10 | 30,246 | 9 | 4 | - | 1 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 9 | 39 | 293 | 29,830 | 53 |
| Not stated | 27,593 | 9 | 40 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 35 | 50 | 98 | 268 | 726 | 354 | 25,942 |
| Race of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White | 2.432,242 | 1,490 | 3,870 | 1,900 | 1,957 | 3.165 | 6,011 | 13.573 | 36,685 | 181,536 | 1,767,932 | 395,303 | 18,820 |
| 0. | 1,465 | 550 | 232 | 134 | 109 | 101 | 75 | 50 | 45 | 40 | 71 | 25 | 33 |
| 1. | 12,981 | 442 | 2,800 | 674 | 834 | 1,031 | 1,263 | 1,535 | 1,512 | 1,430 | 1,304 | 64 | 92 |
| 2. | 13,858 | 89 | 448 | 713 | 453 | 930 | 1.385 | 2,062 | 2,364 | 2,741 | 2.520 | 97 | 56 |
| 3. | 18,428 | 36 | 141 | 146 | 273 | 503 | 1.423 | 2,640 | 3,714 | 4.613 | 4.697 | 191 | 51 |
| 4. | 27,534 | 11 | 38 | 67 | 85 | 268 | 862 | 2,925 | 5.578 | 8.253 | 9.046 | 367 | 34 |
| 5. | 44,305 | 5 | 24 | 32 | 52 | 66 | 457 | 2.411 | 8.103 | 14,701 | 17,644 | 760 | 50 |
| 6. | 80,466 | 4 | 14 | 29 | 38 | 67 | 119 | 1.173 | 8.765 | 30,149 | 38.270 | 1,772 | 66 |
| 7. | 227,309 | 45 | 28 | 31 | 37 | 63 | 165 | 366 | 4.754 | 64,649 | 150.661 | 6.423 | 87 |
| 8. | 978,201 | 143 | 55 | 42 | 36 | 79 | 154 | 267 | 1.328 | 53,086 | 878.913 | 43,843 | 255 |
| 9. | 984,109 | 157 | 61 | 22 | 23 | 40 | 83 | 116 | 461 | 1.697 | 664,120 | 317,060 | 269 |
| 10. | 24,793 | 5 | 4 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 31 | 248 | 24,463 | 30 |
| Not stated | 18.793 | 3 | 25 | 10 | 16 | 16 | 24 | 25 | 55 | 146 | 438 | 238 | 17,797 |
| Black | 576,668 | 974 | 2,713 | 1,255 | 1,204 | 1,672 | 2,948 | 5,728 | 12,283 | 46,265 | 424,696 | 69.410 | 7.520 |
| 0. | 959 | 468 | 112 | 73 | 64 | 48 | 36 | 26 | 33 | 24 | 43 | 15 | 17 |
| 1. | 7.077 | 266 | 2,050 | 410 | 513 | 555 | 695 | 777 | 658 | 575 | 496 | 14 | 68 |
| 2. | 6,142 | 62 | 318 | 504 | 258 | 471 | 681 | 933 | 967 | 1,035 | 835 | 35 | 43 |
| 3. | 7,357 | 23 | 105 | 111 | 208 | 271 | 615 | 1,187 | 1.502 | 1,707 | 1.542 | 45 | 41 |
| 4. | 9.748 | 10 | 34 | 53 | 43 | 144 | 400 | 1,220 | 2,103 | 2.804 | 2,840 | 68 | 29 |
| 5. | 13,582 | 9 | 20 | 24 | 28 | 43 | 245 | 885 | 2.731 | 4.496 | 4.953 | 125 | 23 |
| 6. | 20,720 | 16 | 16 | 21 | 22 | 30 | 73 | 424 | 2.489 | 7.960 | 9.339 | 305 | 25 |
| 7. | 48,867 | 13 | 7 | 25 | 22 | 34 | 75 | 116 | 1,187 | 15,223 | 31,312 | 809 | 44 |
| 8. | 204.318 | 43 | 15 | 12 | 27 | 46 | 85 | 88 | 378 | 11,889 | 186,564 | 5.090 | 81 |
| 9 | 245.535 | 54 | 21 | 11 | 11 | 21 | 34 | 48 | 195 | 435 | 186,482 | 58,113 | 110 |
| 10 | 4,762 | 4 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 1 | 2 | 8 | 38 | 4.687 | 20 |
| Not stated . . . . . | 7,601 | 6 | 15 | 11 | 8 | 7 | 9 | 23 | 38 | 109 | 252 | 104 | 7.019 |


| Race of child |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| White | 2,392,843 |
| 0. | 1,442 |
| 1. | 12,719 |
| 2 | 13,584 |
| 3. | 18,066 |
| 4. | 27,027 |
| 5. | 43,573 |
| 6. | 79,165 |
| 7. | 223,600 |
| 8. | 962.213 |
| 9. | 968,551 |
| 10 | 24,512 |
| Not stated | 18,391 |


| $\begin{array}{r} 535 \\ 437 \\ 89 \\ 36 \\ 11 \\ 5 \\ 48 \\ 135 \\ 153 \end{array}$ |
| :---: |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 32. Live births by 1- and 5 -minute Apgar scores and race of mother and of child: Total of 47 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 1989-Con.

| 1-minute score and race | Total | 5-minute score |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | Not stated |
| Black | 602,081 | 993 | 2.764 | 1,281 | 1,223 | 1.716 | 3,035 | 5,924 | 12,692 | 48,236 | 443,800 | 72,652 | 7.765 |
| 0. | 977 | 478 | 114 | 74 | 66 | 49 | 35 | 26 | 34 | 26 | 43 | 15 | 17 |
| 1. | 7,269 | 270 | 2,087 | 418 | 523 | 566 | 727 | 801 | 681 | 590 | 522 | 14 | 70 |
| 2. | 6.339 | 61 | 325 | 516 | 261 | 487 | 699 | 969 | 1.011 | 1,071 | 861 | 35 | 43 |
| 3. | 7.597 | 23 | 108 | 112 | 208 | 280 | 628 | 1,228 | 1,544 | 1,760 | 1,616 | 48 | 42 |
| 4. | 10,101 | 10 | 35 | 54 | 44 | 143 | 412 | 1,259 | 2,171 | 2,907 | 2,961 | 76 | 29 |
| 5. | 14,065 | 10 | 21 | 25 | 31 | 47 | 250 | 914 | 2,821 | 4,656 | 5,138 | 129 | 23 |
| 6. | 21.517 | 16 | 16 | 21 | 22 | 30 | 77 | 440 | 2,562 | 8,280 | 9,712 | 316 | 25 |
| 7. | 51,180 | 15 | 7 | 25 | 22 | 35 | 77 | 119 | 1,234 | 15,915 | 32,824 | 862 | 45 |
| 8. | 214.468 | 45 | 15 | 12 | 27 | 47 | 85 | 93 | 392 | 12,450 | 195,827 | 5,391 | 84 |
| 9. | 255.788 | 55 | 21 | 12 | 11 | 22 | 35 | 51 | 201 | 461 | 193,995 | 60,812 | 112 |
| 10 | 4.926 | 4 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 1 | 2 | 9 | 39 | 4,848 | 21 |
| Not stated | 7.854 | 6 | 15 | 12 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 23 | 39 | 111 | 262 | 106 | 7,254 |

'Includes races other than white and black.
NOTE: Excludes data for California, Oklahoma, and Texas, which did not require reporing of either 1 - or 5 -minute Apgar score.

Table 33. Live births by 5-minute Apgar score, age of mother, and race of mother and of child: Total of 47 reporting States and the District of Columbia, 1989

|  |  | 5-minute score |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age of mother and race | Total | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | Not stated |
| All races ${ }^{1}$ | 3,115,917 | 2,542 | 6,765 | 3.248 | 3,274 | 4.978 | 9,218 | 19,850 | 50,351 | 235,236 | 2,272,165 | 480,760 | 27,530 |
| Under 15 years. | 8.842 | 14 | 38 | 20 | 20 | 26 | 54 | 105 | 229 | 843 | 6,294 | 1,040 | 159 |
| 15-19 years. | 388,484 | 390 | 1,125 | 542 | 563 | 872 | 1.510 | 3,392 | 7.874 | 33.015 | 281,553 | 53,968 | 3,680 |
| 15 years | 20,283 | 22 | 90 | 38 | 28 | 53 | 115 | 227 | 460 | 1,829 | 14,564 | 2,593 | 264 |
| 16 years | 43,672 | 54 | 153 | 66 | 75 | 104 | 175 | 428 | 965 | 3,843 | 31,611 | 5,765 | 433 |
| 17 years | 74,744 | 80 | 212 | 99 | 113 | 180 | 302 | 650 | 1,552 | 6,395 | 54,115 | 10,342 | 704 |
| 18 years | 111,094 | 112 | 313 | 135 | 158 | 229 | 417 | 960 | 2,213 | 9,325 | 80,622 | 15,624 | 986 |
| 19 years | 138,691 | 122 | 357 | 204 | 189 | 306 | 501 | 1,127 | 2,684 | 11,623 | 100,641 | 19,644 | 1,293 |
| 20-24 years. | 825,744 | 712 | 1.894 | 945 | 937 | 1.384 | 2,591 | 5.473 | 14,127 | 65,503 | 601,468 | 123,415 | 7,295 |
| 25-29 years. | 981,135 | 720 | 1,832 | 899 | 905 | 1,343 | 2,539 | 5,583 | 14,593 | 70,964 | 718,926 | 154,885 | 7,946 |
| 30-34 years. | 654,666 | 498 | 1,287 | 593 | 583 | 914 | 1,700 | 3,581 | 9,411 | 45,632 | 478,309 | 106,478 | 5,680 |
| 35-39 years. | 223,172 | 178 | 494 | 207 | 228 | 368 | 689 | 1.449 | 3,504 | 16,633 | 161,557 | 35,572 | 2,293 |
| 40-44 years. | 32,698 | 30 | 86 | 41 | 37 | 69 | 122 | 258 | 590 | 2,528 | 23,256 | 5,240 | 441 |
| 45-49 years. | 1,176 | - | 9 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 13 | 9 | 23 | 118 | 802 | 162 | 36 |


| Race of mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White | 2,432,242 | 1.490 | 3,870 | 1,900 | 1,957 | 3,165 | 6,011 | 13.573 | 36,685 | 181,536 | 1,767,932 | 395,303 | 18,820 |
| Under 15 years | 2,906 | 1 | 12 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 18 | 34 | 76 | 261 | 2,057 | 387 | 41 |
| 15-19 years. | 247,331 | 180 | 552 | 263 | 279 | 441 | 813 | 2,006 | 4,862 | 21,536 | 176,842 | 37,569 | 1,988 |
| 15 years | 9,291 | 5 | 34 | 13 | 11 | 21 | 54 | 97 | 204 | 858 | 6,547 | 1,351 | 96 |
| 16 years | 23,844 | 21 | 68 | 25 | 34 | 52 | 84 | 229 | 533 | 2,185 | 16,858 | 3,568 | 187 |
| 17 years | 46,208 | 37 | 100 | 43 | 52 | 86 | 142 | 371 | 913 | 4,072 | 32,992 | 7,010 | 390 |
| 18 years | 72,681 | 54 | 170 | 66 | 85 | 123 | 233 | 590 | 1,407 | 6,367 | 51,991 | 11,041 | 554 |
| 19 years | 95,307 | 63 | 180 | 116 | 97 | 159 | 300 | 719 | 1,805 | 8,054 | 68,454 | 14,599 | 761 |
| 20-24 years. | 615.801 | 387 | 959 | 535 | 524 | 860 | 1,639 | 3,641 | 10,066 | 48,977 | 445,817 | 97,754 | 4,642 |
| 25-29 years. | 805,583 | 442 | 1.091 | 552 | 569 | 920 | 1,763 | 4,072 | 11,230 | 57,593 | 589,277 | 132,403 | 5,671 |
| 30-34 years. | 548,505 | 333 | 858 | 372 | 389 | 634 | 1,209 | 2,589 | 7,305 | 37,539 | 400,786 | 92,169 | 4,322 |
| 35-39 years. | 184,893 | 125 | 333 | 144 | 161 | 256 | 472 | 1.043 | 2,680 | 13,568 | 133,846 | 30,489 | 1,776 |
| 40-44 years. | 26,329 | 22 | 58 | 30 | 27 | 44 | 87 | 183 | 449 | 1,970 | 18.703 | 4,403 | 353 |
| 45-49 years. | 894 | - | 7 | - | 1 | 2 | 10 | 5 | 17 | 92 | 604 | 129 | 27 |
| Black | 576,668 | 974 | 2,713 | 1,255 | 1,204 | 1,672 | 2,948 | 5,728 | 12,283 | 46.265 | 424,696 | 69.410 | 7.520 |
| Under 15 years. | 5,754 | 10 | 26 | 16 | 13 | 18 | 34 | 71 | 147 | 559 | 4,105 | 642 | 113 |
| 15-19 years. | 130,638 | 202 | 555 | 270 | 270 | 409 | 668 | 1,315 | 2,835 | 10,595 | 96,790 | 15,209 | 1,520 |
| 15 years | 10,462 | 17 | 55 | 25 | 17 | 31 | 58 | 125 | 246 | 919 | 7.627 | 1,189 | 153 |
| 16 years | 18,627 | 32 | 83 | 39 | 39 | 49 | 89 | 191 | 411 | 1,551 | 13,857 | 2,063 | 223 |
| 17 years | 26,509 | 43 | 107 | 54 | 60 | 92 | 154 | 264 | 603 | 2,131 | 19,592 | 3,131 | 278 |
| 18 years | 35,495 | 55 | 140 | 66 | 69 | 103 | 174 | 353 | 755 | 2,731 | 26,413 | 4,240 | 396 |
| 19 years | 39,545 | 55 | 170 | 86 | 85 | 134 | 193 | 382 | 820 | 3,263 | 29,301 | 4,586 | 470 |
| 20-24 years. | 185,008 | 302 | 888 | 383 | 388 | 496 | 900 | 1,698 | 3,753 | 14,667 | 136,871 | 22,345 | 2,317 |
| 25-29 years. | 141,713 | 254 | 693 | 326 | 304 | 387 | 701 | 1,357 | 2,953 | 11,121 | 104,542 | 17,128 | 1,947 |
| 30-34 years. | 80.579 | 152 | 393 | 196 | 162 | 252 | 432 | 872 | 1.807 | 6,512 | 58,754 | 9,911 | 1,136 |
| 35-39 years. | 28,239 | 48 | 135 | 52 | 58 | 95 | 181 | 347 | 671 | 2,386 | 20,278 | 3,569 | 419 |
| 40-44 years. | 4.555 | 6 | 22 | 11 | 9 | 15 | 29 | 65 | 112 | 408 | 3,230 | 584 | 64 |
| 45-49 years. . | 182 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 3 | 3 | 5 | 17 | 126 | 22 | 4 |


| Race of child |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White | 2,392,843 | 1,465 | 3,796 | 1.867 | 1,927 | 3,100 | 5,895 | 13,300 | 36,042 | 178,461 | 1,738,336 | 390,221 | 18,433 |
| Under 15 years. | 2.846 | 1 | 12 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 18 | 34 | 74 | 249 | 2,016 | 383 | 40 |
| 15-19 years. | 241,268 | 175 | 537 | 258 | 273 | 423 | 784 | 1,951 | 4,746 | 21,034 | 172,334 | 36,822 | 1,931 |
| 15 years | 9,086 | 5 | 33 | 13 | 10 | 20 | 52 | 95 | 198 | 839 | 6,400 | 1,327 | 94 |
| 16 years | 23,266 | 20 | 66 | 25 | 34 | 52 | 81 | 223 | 519 | 2,141 | 16,446 | 3,481 | 178 |
| 17 years | 45,129 | 35 | 99 | 42 | 52 | 82 | 137 | 359 | 899 | 3,983 | 32,193 | 6,865 | 383 |
| 18 years | 70,870 | 54 | 163 | 64 | 83 | 116 | 227 | 574 | 1,378 | 6,225 | 50,605 | 10,844 | 537 |
| 19 years | 92,917 | 61 | 176 | 114 | 94 | 153 | 287 | 700 | 1,752 | 7,846 | 66,690 | 14,305 | 739 |
| 20-24 years. | 603,715 | 380 | 944 | 521 | 518 | 842 | 1,605 | 3,543 | 9,877 | 48,001 | 436,733 | 96,228 | 4,523 |
| 25-29 years. | 794,812 | 439 | 1,073 | 547 | 559 | 905 | 1,731 | 4,014 | 11,064 | 56,812 | 581,095 | 131,005 | 5,568 |
| 30-34 years. | 541,332 | 325 | 843 | 369 | 385 | 626 | 1,194 | 2,546 | 7,188 | 36,994 | 395,419 | 91,191 | 4,252 |
| 35-39 years. | 182,106 | 123 | 324 | 138 | 157 | 251 | 467 | 1,024 | 2,636 | 13,355 | 131,770 | 30,115 | 1,746 |
| 40-44 years. | 25,889 | 22 | 56 | 30 | 27 | 43 | 86 | 183 | 443 | 1,927 | 18,376 | 4,350 | 346 |
| 45-49 years. | 875 | - | 7 | - | 1 | 2 | 10 | 5 | 14 | 89 | 593 | 127 | 27 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 33. Live births by 5 -minute Apgar score, age of mother, and race of mother and of child: Total of 47 reporting States and the District of Columbla, 1989-Con.

| Age of mother and race | Total | 5-minute score |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | Not stated |
| Black | 602,081 | 993 | 2,764 | 1,281 | 1,223 | 1,716 | 3.035 | 5,924 | 12,692 | 48,236 | 443,800 | 72,652 | 7,765 |
| Under 15 years. | 5,806 | 10 | 25 | 16 | 13 | 18 | 34 | 71 | 148 | 568 | 4,145 | 644 | 114 |
| 15-19 years. | 135,067 | 207 | 569 | 275 | 275 | 423 | 697 | 1,357 | 2.912 | 10,962 | 100,092 | 15,747 | 1,551 |
| 15 years | 10.628 | 17 | 55 | 25 | 18 | 32 | 61 | 127 | 251 | 934 | 7.744 | 1,210 | 154 |
| 16 years | 19,036 | 33 | 84 | 39 | 39 | 49 | 92 | 195 | 417 | 1,581 | 14,153 | 2,123 | 231 |
| 17 years | 27,305 | 45 | 108 | 55 | 60 | 95 | 159 | 273 | 611 | 2,192 | 20,188 | 3,236 | 283 |
| 18 years | 36.797 | 55 | 147 | 68 | 71 | 108 | 179 | 367 | 776 | 2,836 | 27,409 | 4,380 | 401 |
| 19 years | 41,301 | 57 | 175 | 88 | 87 | 139 | 206 | 395 | 857 | 3.419 | 30,598 | 4,798 | 482 |
| 20-24 years. | 193,216 | 307 | 903 | 395 | 389 | 508 | 921 | 1.770 | 3,876 | 15,302 | 143,057 | 23,400 | 2,388 |
| 25-29 years. | 148,371 | 257 | 702 | 329 | 312 | 395 | 723 | 1,393 | 3,053 | 11,611 | 109,591 | 17,989 | 2,016 |
| 30-34 years. | 84.778 | 157 | 401 | 200 | 166 | 257 | 441 | 904 | 1,870 | 6,827 | 61,916 | 10,457 | 1,182 |
| 35-39 years. | 29,841 | 49 | 140 | 54 | 59 | 99 | 186 | 361 | 709 | 2,514 | 21,449 | 3,779 | 442 |
| 40-44 years. | 4.813 | 6 | 23 | 11 | 9 | 16 | 30 | 65 | 117 | 434 | 3,421 | 613 | 68 |
| 45-49 years. | 189 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 3 | 3 | 7 | 18 | 129 | 23 | 4 |

Includes races other than white and black.
NOTE: Exeludes data for Calforna, Oklahoma, and Texas, which did not require reporting of 5 -minute Apgar score.

## Technical notes

## Source of data

Data shown in this report for 1989 are based on 100 percent of the birth certificates in all States and the District of Columbia. The data are provided to the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) through the Vital Statistics Cooperative Program (VSCP). In 1984 and earlier years, the VSCP included varying numbers of States that provided data based on 100 percent of their birth certificates. Data for States not in the VSCP were based on a 50 -percent sample of birth certificates filed in those States. Information on sampling procedures and sampling errors for 1984 and earlier years is provided in the annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States, Volume I, Natality.

The 1989 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth includes items to identify the Hispanic or ethnic origin of the newborn's mother and father. Data for Hispanic origin shown in this report with one exception are for the 47 States and the District of Columbia that reported this information in 1989. The one exception is the table which shows estimated birth and fertility rates by Hispanic origin. This topic is discussed in the section below on population denominators.

## Race

Beginning with the 1989 data year, NCHS is tabulating its birth data primarily by race of the mother. In 1988 and prior years, births were tabulated by the race of the child, which was determined from the race of the parents as entered on the birth certificate. When the parents were of the same race, as was the case for 96.6 percent of births in 1989, the race of the child was the same as the race of the parents. When the parents were of different races and one parent was white, the child was assigned to the other parent's race. When the parents were of different races and neither parent was white, the child was assigned to the father's race, with one exception. If either parent was Hawaiian, the child was assigned to Hawaiian. If race was
missing for one parent, the child was assigned the race of the parent for whom race was reported.

The most important factor influencing the decision to tabulate births by race of the mother is the recent revision of the birth certificate, effective with the 1989 data year. This revision includes many more health questions which are directly associated with the mother (for example, method of delivery, medical risk factors for this pregnancy, tobacco and alcohol use during pregnancy, and maternal weight gain). Additionally, many of the other items on the birth certificate for more than two decades also relate directly to the mother, for example, her marital status, her education level, and her receipt of prenatal care. In all these instances, it is more appropriate to tabuiate births by the mother's race.

A second factor has been the increasing incidence of interracial parentage. In 1989, 3.4 percent of births were to parents of different races compared with just 1.0 percent 20 years ago. The majority of these births were to white mothers and fathers of another race. There have been two major consequences of the increasing interracial parentage. One is the effect on birth rates by race. The number of white births under the pre-1989 procedures has been arbitrarily limited to infants whose parents were both white (or one parent if only one parent's race was reported). At the same time, the number of births of other races has been arbitrarily increased to include all births to white mothers and fathers of other races. Thus, if race of mother had been used, birth rates per 1,000 white women in a given age group would have been higher while comparable rates for black women and women of other races would have been lower. The other consequence of increasing interracial parentage is its impact on the racial differential in various characteristics of births, particularly in cases where there is generally a large racial disparity, such as the incidence of low birth weight. In this instance, the racial differential is smaller when the data are tabulated by race of child than by race of mother. The same effect has been noted for characteristics such as
nonmarital childbearing, preterm births, late or no prenatal care, and low educational attainment of mother.

The third factor influencing the decision to tabulate births by race of mother is the growing proportion of births with race of father not stated, 15 percent in 1989 compared with 7 percent in 1968. This reflects the increase in the proportion of births to unmarried women; in many such cases, no information is reported on the father. These births are already assigned the race of the mother because there is no alternative. Tabulating births by race of mother will provide for a more uniform approach, rather than a necessarily arbitrary combination of parental races. This topic is discussed in greater detail in a recent paper (16).

It is evident that this change in the racial classification of births will present challenges to those analyzing birth data by race, particularly trend data. The problem is likely to be acute for races other than white and black. In order to facilitate continuity and analysis of the data, key published tables for births in 1989 and 1990, including all trend tables, will show data for both race of mother and race of child. This will make it possible to distinguish the effects of this change from real changes in the data. The text in this report focuses on data tabulated by race of mother except where trends are discussed. In the latter case, the analysis is based on data tabulated by race of child.

## Population denominators

Birth and fertility rates for 1989 shown in tables $1,3-5$, and 12 are based on populations estimated as of July 1, 1989. The population estimates for the United States were published by the U.S. Bureau of the Census (17) and are based on the 1980 census count. The 1980 census counts by race were modified to be consistent with Office of Management and Budget categories and historical categories for birth data. The modification procedures are described in detail in a U.S. Bureau of the Census report (18).

Birth and fertility rates by month shown in table 8 are based on monthly
population estimates also based on the 1980 census count. Rates for unmarried women shown in tables 16 and 17 are based on distributions of the population by marital status as of March 1989 (19) published by the U.S. Bureau of the Census which have been adjusted to July 1989 population levels by the Division of Vital Statistics, NCHS.

Birth and fertility rates for the Hispanic population, shown in table 24, are based on estimates of the Hispanic population from the Current Population Survey conducted in March 1989 (12). The estimates for March have been adjusted to July 1989 population levels so that the rates in table 23 may be compared with those in tables 1 and 3-5. Beginning with 1986, the Current Population Survey figures include estimates of undocumented immigrants (20). The effect of this change is to reduce the levels of some birth and fertility rates by about 1 percent.

## Computation of rates

In computing birth rates by livebirth order, births with birth order not stated were distributed in the same proportion as births of known livebirth order within each age of mother classification. This procedure is done separately by race. A similar process is followed for computing birth rates by age of father.

In computing birth and fertility rates for the Hispanic population, births with origin of mother not stated are included with non-Hispanic births rather than being distributed. Thus, rates for the Hispanic population are underestimates of the true rates to the extent that the births in the reporting area with origin of mother not stated ( 1.9 percent) were actually to Hispanic mothers. In order to compute rates for the Hispanic population for the United States as a whole, estimates were made of births by Hispanic origin and age of mother for the three nonreporting States, Louisiana, New Hampshire, and Oklahoma. The resulting rates are, therefore, estimated for the United States.

The population with origin not stated was imputed. The effect on the rates is believed to be small.

## Births by marital status of mother

Beginning with 1980 data, national estimates of births to unmarried women have been derived from two sources. In 1989 marital status was reported directly on the birth certificates of 44 States and the District of Columbia. In the remaining six States, which lack such an item, marital status is inferred from a comparison of the child's and parents' surnames. This procedure represents a substantial departure from the method used before 1980 to prepare national estimates of births to unmarried women, which assumed that the incidence of births to unmarried women in States with no direct question on marital status was the same as the incidence in reporting States in the same geographic division.

The current method represents an attempt to use related information on the birth certificate to improve the quality of national data as well as to provide data for the individual nonreporting States. An evaluation of this method and its validity for California (the largest nonreporting State) has been published (21). Because of the continued substantial increases in nonmarital childbearing throughout the 1980's, the data have been intensively evaluated. There has been continuing concern that the current method might overstate the number of births to unmarried women because it incorporates data based on a comparison of surnames. This is because births to women who have retained their maiden surname as their legal surname after marriage and who are frequently older, welleducated women, would be classified as nonmarital births. The results of the evaluation have been generally similar in both the reporting States and the States using inferential data, but nonmarital births have increased at a slightly faster rate in the States with a marital status item on the
birth certificate than in the States providing inferential data. This pattern was observed for both white and black births.

## Birth weight

Birth weight is reported in some areas in pounds and ounces rather than in grams. However, the metric system has been used in tabulating and presenting the statistics to facilitate comparison with data published by other groups. Equivalents of the gram weights in terms of pounds and ounces are as follows:
Less than 500 grams $=1 \mathrm{lb} 1 \mathrm{oz}$ or less $500-999$ grams $=1 \mathrm{lb} 2 \mathrm{oz}-2 \mathrm{lb} 3 \mathrm{oz}$ $1,000-1,499$ grams $=2 \mathrm{lb} 4 \mathrm{oz}-3 \mathrm{lb} 4 \mathrm{oz}$ $1,500-1,999$ grams $=3 \mathrm{lb} 5 \mathrm{oz}-4 \mathrm{lb} 6 \mathrm{oz}$ $2,000-2,499$ grams $=4 \mathrm{lb} 7 \mathrm{oz}-5 \mathrm{lb} 8 \mathrm{oz}$ $2,500-2,999$ grams $=5 \mathrm{lb} 9 \mathrm{oz}-6 \mathrm{lb} 9 \mathrm{oz}$ $3,000-3,499$ grams $=6 \mathrm{lb} 10 \mathrm{oz}-7 \mathrm{lb} 11 \mathrm{oz}$ $3,500-3,999$ grams $=7 \mathrm{lb} 12 \mathrm{oz}-8 \mathrm{lb} 13 \mathrm{oz}$ $4,000-4,499$ grams $=8 \mathrm{lb} 14 \mathrm{oz}-9 \mathrm{lb} 14 \mathrm{oz}$ $4,500-4,999$ grams $=9 \mathrm{lb} 15 \mathrm{oz}-11 \mathrm{lb} 0 \mathrm{oz}$ 5,000 grams or more $=11 \mathrm{lb} 1 \mathrm{oz}$ or more

## Period of gestation and birth weight

The 1989 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth includes a new item, "clinical estimate of gestation," that is being compared with length of gestation computed from the date the LMP began when the latter appears to be inconsistent with birth weight. This is done for normal weight births of apparently short gestations and very low birth weight births reported to be full term. The clinical estimate was also used if the LMP date was not reported. The period of gestation for 3.7 percent of the births in 1989 was based on the clinical estimate of gestation. For all but 0.2 percent of these records, the clinical estimate was used because the LMP date was not reported. For the remaining 0.2 percent, the clinical estimate was used because it was compatible with the reported birth weight, whereas the LMP-based gestation was not. In cases where the reported birth weight was inconsistent with both the LMPcomputed gestation and the clinical estimate of gestation, the LMPcomputed gestation was used and birth weight was reclassified as "not stated."

This was necessary for only 0.01 percent of all birth records in 1989. These changes resulted in only a very small discontinuity in the data.

## Computation of percents, percent distributions, and medians

Births with unknown live-birth order, attendant at birth, educational attainment of mother, nativity of mother, month of pregnancy in which prenatal care began, number of prenatal visits, birth weight, length of gestation, and 1- and 5-minute Apgar scores were subtracted from the figures for total births that were used as denominators before percents, percent distributions, and medians were computed. In the case of birth intervals, the percent distributions exclude the second, or later, born child in a multiple delivery (interval of 0 months). Percent distributions and the median number of prenatal visits also exclude births to mothers who had no prenatal care. Computations of the median years of school completed and the median number of prenatal visits were based on ungrouped data. Beginning in 1989 an asterisk is shown in place of any derived statistic based on fewer than 20 births in the numerator or denominator.

## Random variation

Although the birth data in this report for births since 1985 are not subject to sampling error, they may be affected by random variation in the number of births involved. When the number of events is small (perhaps less than 100) and the probability of such an event is small, considerable caution must be observed in interpreting the data. More information on this topic is included in the Technical Appendix of the annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States, Volume I, Natality, 1988.

## Zelated reports

Throughout this report, reference has been made to the 1989 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth. This report describes birth rates and characteristics of births which have
been based on data available on previous versions of the birth certificate. A second supplement to the Monthly Vital Statistics Report for 1989 birth data will be published and will present summary data on all the new topics included on the new birth certificate. These include method of delivery, tobacco and alcohol use during pregnancy, maternal weight gain, obstetric procedures, medical risk factors, complications of labor and delivery, abnormal conditions of the newborn, and congenital anomalies of the child.

Many of the topics discussed in this report are covered in more analytic detail in other reports published by NCHS. Topics of reports published in the past 5 years include American Indian and Alaska Native births (22), first-births to older mothers (1), low birth weight (23), birth rates by educational attainment (7), and births of Hispanic parentage $(24,25)$. Also available is a report evaluating inferred birth statistics for unmarried women in California (21).

This report presents summary tabulations from the final natality statistics for 1989. More detailed tabulations for 1989 will be published in Vital Statistics of the United States, Volume I-Natality. Prior to the publication of that volume, the National Center for Health Statistics will respond to requests for unpublished data whenever possible.

## Suggested citation

National Center for Health Statistics. Advance report of final natality statistics, 1989. Monthly vital statistics report; vol 40 no 8, suppl. Hyattsville, Maryland: Public Health Service. 1991.

## Copyright information

This report may be reprinted without further permission.

```
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND
    HUMAN SERVICES
Public Health Service
Centers for Disease Control
National Center for Health Statistics
6 5 2 5 \text { Belcrest Road}
Hyattsville, Maryland 20782
```

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE, $\$ 300$

To receive this publication regularly, contact the National Center for Health Statistics by calling 301-436-8500

DHHS Publication No. (PHS) 92-1120


[^0]:    'Based on 100 percent of births in selected States and on a 50 -percent sample of burths in all other States; see Technical notes.
    ${ }^{2}$ Based on a 50 -percent sample of births.
    ${ }^{3}$ Based on a 20 - to 50 -percent sample of births.
    ${ }^{4}$ Figures by race exclude data for New Jersey.

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ Included in All other.

[^2]:    ${ }^{1}$ Based on 100 percent of births in selected States and on a 50 -percent sample of births in all other States; see Technical notes.
    ${ }^{2}$ Based on a 50 -percent sample of births.
    ${ }^{3}$ Included in All other.

[^3]:    ${ }^{1}$ Based on 100 percent of births in selected States and on a 50 -percent sample of births in all other States; see Technical notes
    ${ }^{2}$ Based on a 50 -percent sample of births.
    ${ }^{3}$ included in All other.

[^4]:    ${ }^{1}$ Index is the ratio of the average number of births on a given day of the week to the average daily number of births for the year, multiplied by 100 .

[^5]:    ${ }^{1}$ Rates computed by relating total births, regardess of age of father, to men aged $15-54$ years
    ${ }^{2}$ Rates computed by relating births of fathers under 20 years of age to men aged 15-19 years.
    ${ }^{3}$ Included in All other.

[^6]:    Less than 2.500 grams ( 5 lb 8 oz )
    ${ }^{2}$ Equivalents of gram weights in terms of pounds and ounces are shown in Technical notes

[^7]:    Less than 2,500 grams ( 5 lb 8 oz ).
    ${ }^{2}$ Includes races other then white and black.

[^8]:    ${ }^{1}$ Rates computed by relating total births to unmarried mothers, regardless of age of mother, to unmarried women aged 15-44 years.
    ${ }^{2}$ Rates computed by relating births to unmarried mothers aged 40 years and over to unmarried women aged $40-44$ years.
    NOTE: For 44 States and the District of Columbia, marital status of mother is reported on the birth certificate; for 6 States, mother's marital status is inferred; see Technical notes.

[^9]:    ${ }^{1}$ Rates computed by relating total births to unmarried mothers, regardless of age of mother, to unmarried women aged 15-44 years.
    ${ }^{2}$ Rates computed by relating births to unmarried mothers aged 40 years and over to unmarried women aged $40-44$ years.
    ${ }^{3}$ Data for States in which marital status was not reported have been inferred and included with data from the remaining States; see Technical notes
    ${ }^{4}$ Based on 100 percent of births in selected States and on a 50 -percent sample of births in all other States; see Technical notes.
    ${ }^{5}$ Births to unmarried women are estimated for the United States from data for registration areas in which marital status of mother was reported; see Technical notes.
    ${ }^{6}$ Based on a 50 -percent sample of births.
    ${ }^{7}$ included in All other.

[^10]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes races other than white and black.
    ${ }^{2}$ Marital status of mother is inferred; see Technical notes.

[^11]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes races other than white and black.
    ${ }^{2}$ Includes births with race of father not stated.

[^12]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^13]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes races other than white and black.

[^14]:    Includes origin not stated.
    ${ }^{2}$ includes races other than white and black.
    ${ }^{3}$ Excludes data for New York State (exclusive of New York City) and Washington, which did not require reporting of educational attainment of mother.
    ${ }^{4}$ Birth weight of less than 2,500 grams ( 5 lb 8 oz ).
    ${ }^{5}$ Born prior to 37 completed weeks of gestation.
    ${ }^{6}$ Excludes data for Cailiforna and Texas, which did not require reporting of either 1 - or 5 -minute Apgar score.
    NOTE: Excludes Loulsiana, New Hampshire, and Oklahoma, which did not report Hispanic origin of mother on the birth certificate.

[^15]:    ${ }_{2}^{1}$ Equivalents of the gram weights in pounds and ounces are shown in the Technical notes.
    ${ }^{2}$ Includes biths of other races not shown separately.
    ${ }^{3}$ includes births to Aleuts and Eskimos.

[^16]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes races other than white and black.

[^17]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes races other than white and black.

